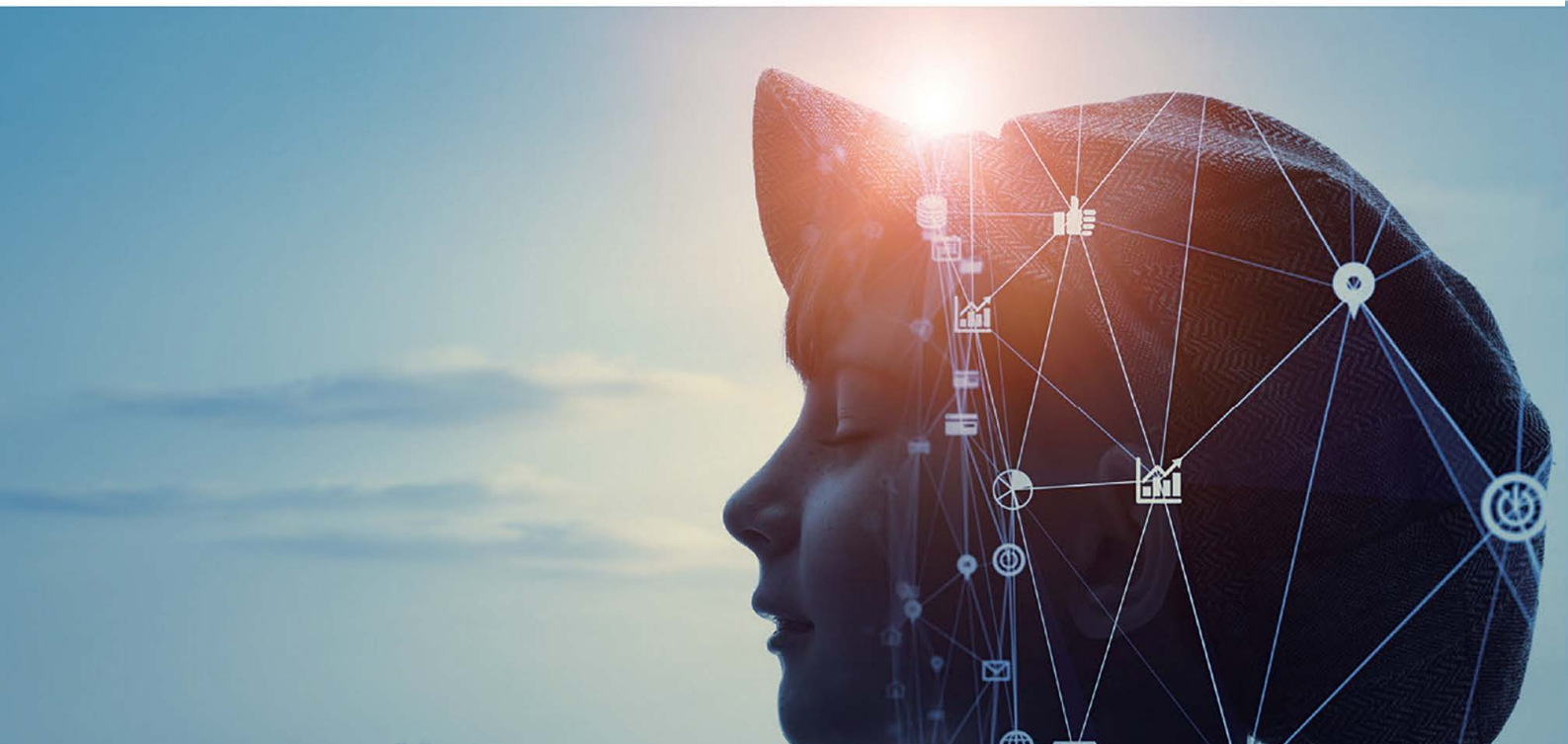




**RICOH**  
imagine. change.

# ELECTRONIC DEVICE PRODUCT SELECTION GUIDE 2020



**NOWHERE, but HERE.**

Phone: +49-841-88198-102, [sales.europe@macnica.com](mailto:sales.europe@macnica.com)

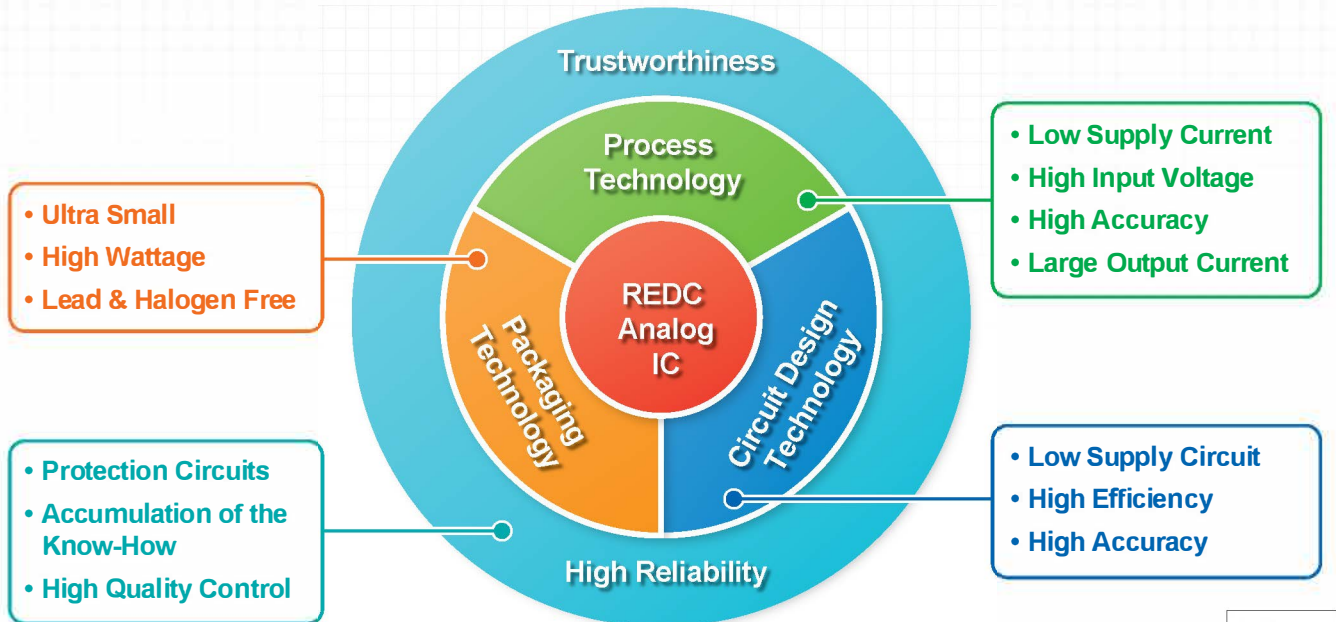
**macnica**

[www.macnica.eu](http://www.macnica.eu)

# Electronic Devices Selection Guide

## Introduction

Ricoh Electronic Devices Co., LTD. (REDC) offers safe and trusted high-performance CMOS analog devices developed by using our unique manufacturing process and circuitry technologies as well as the latest mounting technology. We promise that our devices can contribute to creating power-saving, small-sizing, high-precision and high-reliability products.



RICOH ELECTRONIC DEVICES Official Website:  
<https://www.n-redc.co.jp/en/>



## Definition of Marks

These are the definition of marks used in this selection guide.

- : Products Newly Released
- : Products in Development
- H/F : Halogen-free
- Rxxxx : Succeeding Products
- Automatic : Automatic Shift to ECO Mode
- Manual : Manual Shift to ECO Mode
- Manu/Auto : Manual/Automatic Shift to ECO Mode
- Seamless : Seamless Shift to ECO Mode
- Thermal : Thermal Shutdown Circuit
- Constant : Constant Slope Circuit
- Reverse : Reverse Current Protection Circuit
- Soft-Start : Soft-start Circuit
- Inrush : Inrush Current Limit Circuit
- OVLO : Overvoltage Lockout Circuit
- UVLO : Undervoltage Lockout Circuit
- OVP : Overvoltage Protection Circuit
- Shutdown : Shutdown Function
- Discharge : Auto-discharge Function
- Anti-Ringing : Anti-ringing Switch
- Phase : Phase Compensation
- : Available in Automotive Products
- : Available in Industrial Products
- ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM
- ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM with time limit
- ◆ : Conditions are based on JEDEC STD.
- Sequencing : Start-up Sequencing Control
- Maxduty : Maximum Duty Cycle
- LED Adjust : High-speed LED Adjustment
- Single-Wire : Single Wire Interface
- Diode : Diode Rectification
- Synchro : Synchronous Rectification
- TempCo : Output Voltage Temperature Coefficient
- Ripple : Ripple Rejection, Frequency = 1 kHz
- Load Reg : Load Regulation
- Peak : Peak Voltage, Application Time = 200 ms or less
- SSCG : Spectrum Diffusion Type Oscillator
- PG : Power Good Function
- Tantalum : Tantalum Capacitor
- High Immunity : Enhanced Noise Immunity
- +VD : with Voltage Detector (Reset IC) Function
- +BM : with Battery Monitor Assist Function
- Dual : Dual Channel
- Triple : Triple Channel
- Quadruple : Quadruple Channel



## Special Contents

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Special Contents on REDC website                      | 3    |
| Special Contents on IoT/Energy Harvesting Application | 4    |
| Special Contents on Industrial Application            | 5, 6 |

## Power Management ICs

### Products for Industrial

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| LDO Linear Regulators   | 7, 8  |
| Voltage Tracker   | 8     |
| Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs)                                     | 8     |
| Watchdog Timers   | 9     |
| Watchdog Timer (WDT) with VD (Reset IC) and LDO Linear Regulators |       |
| Watchdog Timer (WDT) with VD (Reset IC)                           |       |
| DC/DC Switching Regulators  | 9, 10 |
| High Voltage Step-down DCDC Converters                            |       |
| Low Voltage Step-down DCDC Converters                             |       |
| Step-up DCDC Converter with Charge Pumps for TFT/LCD              |       |
| Switch ICs  | 10    |
| Constant-Current LED Driver Controller                            | 10    |
| Power Management Multi-channel ICs                                | 10    |

### LDO Linear Regulators

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Maximum Input Voltage and Output Current Chart                  | 11         |
| Input Voltage (Max.) up to 60 V                                 |            |
| 25 mA to 120 mA LDO Linear Regulators                           | 12         |
| 25 mA to 55 mA/35 mA to 80 mA/35 mA to 100 mA/                  |            |
| 25 mA to 65 mA/50 mA/40 mA to 80 mA/100 mA/120 mA LDO Regulator |            |
| 150 mA LDO Linear Regulators                                    | 12, 13     |
| 150 mA LDO Regulator  |            |
| 200 mA to 800 mA LDO Linear Regulators                          | 13, 14, 15 |
| 200 mA/250 mA/300 mA/400 mA/500 mA/800 mA LDO Regulator         |            |
| 1 A to 3 A LDO Linear Regulators                                | 15         |
| 1 A/1.5 A/2 A/3 A LDO Regulator                                 |            |
| LDO Regulator with External Transistor                          |            |
| Multi-Channel LDO Linear Regulators                             | 16         |
| Dual 150 mA/300 mA LDO Regulator                                |            |
| Triple 100 mA/150 mA/200 mA LDO Regulator                       |            |
| Voltage Tracker   | 16         |

### Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs) / Watchdog Timers / Reset Timer ICs

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Microcontroller Supervisor Features   | 17     |
| Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs)   | 17, 18 |
| Watchdog Timers (WDT)   | 18     |
| Watchdog Timer (WDT) with Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs) and LDO Linear Regulators |        |
| Watchdog Timer (WDT) with Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs)                           |        |
| Reset Timer ICs   | 18     |

### DC/DC Switching Regulators

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Input Voltage Level and DC/DC Switching Regulators Type Chart                            | 19         |
| High Voltage Step-down DC/DC Switching Regulators  | 19, 20     |
| Middle Voltage Step-down DC/DC Switching Regulators                                      | 20         |
| Low Voltage Step-down DC/DC Switching Regulators   | 20, 21, 22 |
| Dual Channel/Energy Harvesting, Step-Down DCDC for Storage                               |            |
| Step-up DC/DC Switching Regulators for White LEDs/PMOLEDs/General Use                    | 22, 23     |
| For White LEDs/For 2 or 4 Strings of White LEDs/For PMOLEDs and General Use              |            |
| Step-up DC/DC Switching Regulators for General Use                                       | 23, 24     |
| Energy Harvesting, Step-Up DCDC for Storage  |            |
| DC/DC Switching Regulators for LCDs/OLEDs/CCDs   | 24, 25     |
| Step-up/ Step-up and Inverting/ Step-up and Step-down Type/ Step-up and Charge Pump Type |            |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Step-up DC/DC Switching Regulators with Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs) and LDO Linear Regulators   | 25 |
| Step-down DC/DC Switching Regulators with Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs) and LDO Linear Regulators | 25 |
| Step-up/down DC/DC Switching Regulators   | 25 |

### Switch ICs

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Switch IC Features                                  | 26 |
| Typical Application                                 | 26 |
| USB Switch IC                                       | 26 |
| Rectifier Switch IC                                 | 27 |
| Load Switch IC                                      | 27 |
| Battery Line Switch IC                              | 27 |
| Intelligent Power Switch IC                         | 28 |
| OVP Switch IC / External Power Switch IC            | 28 |
| Power Switch for PC Card and Express Card IC Lineup | 28 |

### LED Driver Controller ICs

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Constant Current LED Driver Controller                             | 29 |
| PFC/LED Driver Controller with Variable Output Current and Voltage | 29 |

### Power Management Multi-channel ICs

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Power Management Multi-channel ICs Products            | 30 |
| Power Management Multi-channel ICs Package Information | 30 |

## Battery Management ICs

### Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| 1-Cell Li-ion Battery Protection ICs     | 31, 32 |
| FET Sensing Type/RSENS Type              |        |
| 2-Cell Li-ion Battery Protection ICs     | 33     |
| Multi-Cell Li-ion Battery Protection ICs | 34     |
| Li-ion Battery Second Protection ICs     | 35     |

### Analog Front End

|                      |    |
|----------------------|----|
| Analog Front-End ICs | 36 |
|----------------------|----|

## Power Management ICs / Battery Management ICs

|                     |                |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Package Information | 37, 38, 39, 40 |
|---------------------|----------------|

## Mixed Signal ICs / Digital ICs

### Real Time Clock (RTC)

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 4-wire Serial Interface (SPI Bus)              | 41 |
| 3-wire Serial Interface                        | 41 |
| 2-wire Serial Interface (I <sup>2</sup> C Bus) | 41 |

### RTC Glossary/Lineup/Functional Map

|                |    |
|----------------|----|
| Glossary       | 42 |
| Lineup         | 42 |
| Functional Map | 42 |

### RTC Application Note

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Merits of Using a Real Time Clock       | 43 |
| 1.Key Features of REDC Real Time Clocks | 43 |
| 2.Key Features of REDC Real Time Clocks | 44 |

### RTC Package Information

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Lead (Pb) Free/Halogen Free Information | 45 |
|---|----|

### LD Driver ICs

|                           |    |
|---------------------------|----|
| LD Driver ICs for Display | 46 |
|---------------------------|----|

### USB Power Delivery Controller ICs

## Product Index

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| Non-Promotion/ Limited/ Discontinued Products | 49, 50 |
|---|--------|

## Announcement of New Website and URL

We Ricoh Electronic Devices Co., Ltd. are pleased to inform you that our official website has been renewed since February 12, 2020. We have paid much attention to making the website more visible and more comfortable for customers to use.

Along with the renewal, the URL and addresses have changed. We would appreciate it if you bookmark the new one instead of the previous one.

Previous URL: <https://www.e-devices.co.jp/en/>  
 New URL: <https://www.n-redc.co.jp/en/>



From now on, we will continue to improve our website and make it more valuable for our customers.

## Welcome to new website!

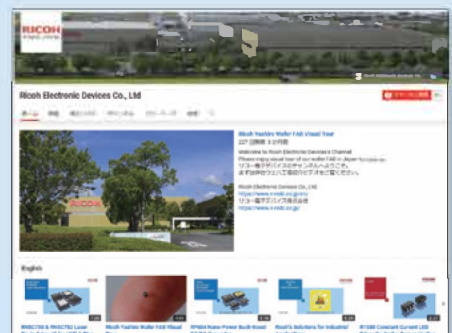
The collage displays several key features of the new website:

- LDO Linear Regulators Product Page:** Shows a detailed table of specifications for various LDO models, including VIN, VOUT, current, and accuracy.
- R1560 Series Product Page:** Features a product image, key specifications (Low Supply Current 60V Input 100mA Voltage Regulator), and download links for datasheets.
- Parametric Search:** A tool for filtering products based on categories like LDO Linear Regulators, DC/DC Switching Regulators, and Voltage Detectors.
- FAQ Page:** Provides answers to common questions about voltage detectors and output forms.
- DFN(PLP)1010-4 Product Page:** Shows detailed technical specifications and download options for a specific package type.



### OFFICIAL SNS

*Follow us!*



You can check it out on YouTube. Please take a look!



Products for IoT/Energy Harvesting

  Products in Development

Ricoh Electronic Devices Co., Ltd. (REDC) offers small-size and high-accuracy products designed for IoT and energy harvesting. See the individual product page for more details.

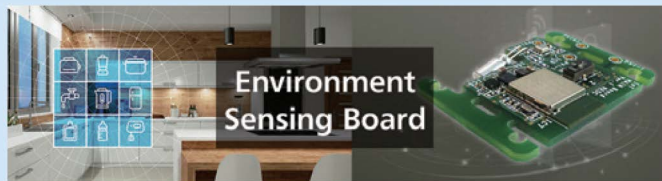
|                             |  |   |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| Ultra-Low Power Consumption | Step-down DCDC   | RP511/RP512 (P.21) .....VIN=2.0V to, Iq=0.3μA, IOUT=up to 100mA/ up to 300mA                          |
|                             |  | RP514/RP515 <sup>ⓑ</sup> (P.20) .....VIN=1.8V to, Iq=0.3μA (+BM:0.1μA), IOUT=up to 100mA/ up to 300mA |
|                             | Step-Up/Down DCDC  | RP516/RP517 (P.20) .....VIN=1.8V to, Iq=0.3μA, IOUT=up to 100mA/ up to 300mA, VOUT=0.3V to            |
|                             |  | RP604 (P.25) .....VIN=1.8V to, Iq=0.3μA, IOUT=up to 300mA   |
| LDO                         | RP605 <sup>ⓑ</sup> (P.25) .....VIN=1.8V to, Iq=0.3μA (+BM:0.1μA), IOUT=up to 300mA |   |
|                             | RP118 (P.12) .....VIN=1.7V to, Iq=0.2μA, IOUT=up to 100mA                          |   |
| LDO                         | RP124 <sup>ⓑ</sup> (P.12) .....VIN=1.7V to, Iq=0.2μA (+BM:0.1μA), IOUT=up to 100mA |   |
|                             | RP122 (P.14) .....VIN=1.9V to, Iq=9.5μA, IOUT=up to 400mA, 8μVrms, 90dB@1kHz       |   |
| Low Noise                   | RP123 (P.14) .....VIN=1.9V to, Iq=9.5μA, IOUT=up to 250mA, 8μVrms, 90dB@1kHz       |   |
|                             | Negative Voltage LDO   | RP117 (P.12) .....VIN=-10.0V to -2.5V, IOUT=100mA, 16μVrms, 80dB@1kHz, VOUT=-5.5V to -1.0V            |
| Energy Harvesting           | Step-Down DCDC for Storage   | R1800 (P.22) .....VIN=2.0V to, Iq=144nA, IOUT=1mA, PST=720nW  |
|                             |  | R1801 (P.22) .....VIN=2.2V to, Iq=200nA, IOUT=1mA, PST=1000nW   |
|                             | Step-Up DCDC for Storage   | R1810 (P.24) .....VIN=0.35V to, Iq=600nA, IOUT=1mA, PST=9μW   |

<sup>ⓑ</sup> : with Battery Monitor Assist Function



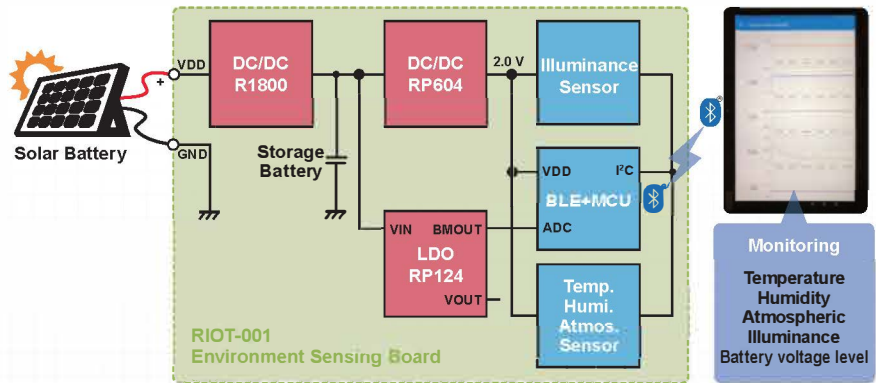
RIOT Environment Sensing Board

The RIOT-001 is an environment sensing board which monitors ambient temperature, humidity, air pressure, and illuminance. The information it transmits with its Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE) can be displayed on smartphones or tablets where an application programmed for it is installed. The RIOT-001 contains our ultra-low supply current and low noise power management ICs and achieves independent power generation, prolongation of battery operating time, and high-accuracy sensing, all of which IoT edge devices require. The new sensing board can make it easy to develop new IoT edge devices and contributes to shortening the construction period of those devices.



Features

- ✓ Charging from Solar Battery to Secondary Battery
- ✓ High-efficiency Operation
- ✓ Battery Monitoring with Low Power Consumption
- ✓ Maintenance-free Operation

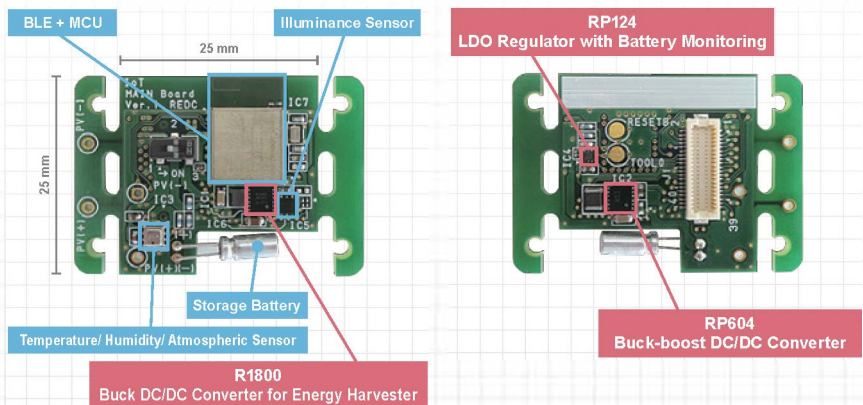


RIOT-001: Environment Sensing Board

For more information on hardware, software and mounting products, please visit our website.



<https://www.n-redc.co.jp/en/applications/iot-module/environment-sensor/>



# Special Contents on Industrial Application

## 3 APPROACHES TO INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT FIELD

**LONG-TERM SUPPLY**

**FLEXIBLE PURCHASE**

**HIGH QUALITY AND RELIABILITY**



### 1 Long term supply

REDC products can be supplied for 10 years. EOL products can also be purchased.



#### Product Longevity Program

REDC has Product Longevity Program (PLP) that makes our products being supplied for 10 years. By using products under PLP, customers can make a long-term production plan.

For details, please visit WEB.



#### Partnership with EOL products distributor

Even if REDC products are discontinued, it is possible to purchase our products from Rochester dealing with EOL products.

For details, please visit WEB.



### 2 Flexible quantity purchase

REDC products can be purchased in unit of one piece.



Electronic parts are usually sold on a reel basis which contains 3,000 pieces or 5,000 pieces parts.

Since 1 reel quantity is way more than the average production quantity of industrial equipment, handing the leftover parts often becomes trouble from time and cost point of view.

REDC is offering choices that customers can purchase the necessary quantity when needed.

#### Buy Online

Customers can also purchase REDC products from 1 piece.



For details, please visit WEB.



## PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM




For long life applications, sudden production end of parts can have a critical impact on the continuity of equipment's production. It also brings costly steps such as investigation/procurement of alternative parts and redesign of the board due to parts change. We are operating PLP (Product Longevity Program) to minimize the risk of customers.

PLP maintains the products supply for at least 10 years.

Customers receive one year advanced notice when PLP product finally becomes EOL after 10 years.

PLP product list is updated in January every year by checking each condition of related product line and material supply.

By using products under PLP, customers can make a long-term production plan.

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. Applicable Products <sup>*1</sup> | The heart mark,  , shows applicable products. |
| 2. Supply Period                     | We maintain supply of the Applicable Products for ten years from January, 2020.  |
| 3. Update                            | We update the Product List in January every year.  |
| 4. EOL                               | We provide you one year or more advanced notice when Applicable Products become EOL.   |

<sup>\*1</sup> Applicable Products posted on the WEB site. <https://www.n-redc.co.jp/en/design-support/plp/>





## RICOH ELECTRONIC DEVICES 3 approaches to industrial equipment field

- Investigating of substitute parts and redesign of board circuit caused by electronic parts EOL (End Of Life)
- Handling troublesome board design and development with variety of small quantity equipment
- Finding available channels for purchasing parts in small quantity
- Assuring safety and reliability in long-term operation
- Maintaining stable operation under severe temperature environment

There are many problems peculiar to industrial equipment with long product life cycle. Ricoh Electronic Devices Co., Ltd. carries out 3 methods to address the problems in such industrial equipment fields.

Notes: For details of the Special feature "RICOH's 3 approaches to industrial equipment field", please visit HP. <https://www.n-redc.co.jp/en/applications/industrial-approach/>



## 3 High quality and reliability

### REDC products can help stable operation in harsh environments.

Some industrial equipment is used in high temperature environment and some industrial equipment is used in extremely cold area to the contrary.

It is vital, therefore, it functions even under severe temperature environment and REDC guarantees operation with high quality over a wide temperature range.



#### High temperature / low temperature tolerance products

REDC is offering products with operation temperature at -50°C or 125°C.

#### High quality achievements

REDC decides quality policy based on our mission, offering "reliable, satisfying and exciting" products.

We have achieved a market return rate of 0.1 ppm or less, while billions of power management IC products are shipped annually.

For details,  
please visit WEB.



For details,  
please visit WEB.



## Power Management ICs Meeting Industrial Needs

### Suitable Power Management ICs to Meet Rising Demands for Industrial Equipment

In order to achieve stable production in automated factories with industrial equipment including robots, a high level of safety, high noise immunity, and improvement of energy efficiency are required for those instruments.

Ricoh Electronic Devices has a wide variety of power management ICs that can meet various needs of customers.

The 2nd industrial special content! Please see here for the detail.

<https://www.n-redc.co.jp/en/applications/industrial-safety/>



#### ✓ Products Focusing on Functional Safety

LDO R5116 Series, R5117 Series, R1525 Series  
Reset IC R3152 Series, R3154 Series<sup>\*1</sup>, R3500 Series<sup>\*1</sup>  
WDT R5115 Series

#### ✓ High-voltage Resistant ICs

LDO R1560 Series, R1561 Series  
Reset IC R3160 Series

<sup>\*1</sup> Under development, as of March 2020



# Products for Industrial

This is a high-reliability semiconductor device for industrial applications (-Y) that has passed both the screening at high temperature and the reliability test with extended hours. These products operate in a wide temperature range from low temperature (-40°C or -50°C) to high temperature (105°C or 125°C) to support harsh environment applications.

● Grade

| Grade      | Rank        | Application                                       | Operating Temperature Range      | TjMAX          | Operating Temperature Range | Reliability Test Time | Product Traceability                               |
|------------|-------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Industrial | Y           | Industrial Equipment                              | -40°C to 105°C<br>-50°C to 125°C | 125°C<br>150°C | 25°C, High                  | 2,000h                | Sales <sup>*1</sup><br>Manufacturing <sup>*2</sup> |
| Consumer   | —           | General Electronic Products                       | -40°C to 105°C<br>85°C to 125°C  | 125°C          | 25°C                        | 1,000h                | Sales <sup>*1</sup>                                |
| Automotive | R8          | Safety-critical Parts<br>(Driving Control System) | -40°C to 110°C<br>125°C          | 150°C          | Low, 25°C, High             | 2,000h                | Sales <sup>*1</sup><br>Manufacturing <sup>*2</sup> |
|            | H           | General Equipment<br>(Body System)                | -40°C to 85°C                    |                | Low, 25°C, High             |                       |  |
|            | J           |   | -40°C to 105°C                   |                |                             |                       |  |
|            | K           |   | -40°C to 125°C                   |                |                             |                       |  |
| A          | Accessories | -40°C to 105°C<br>85°C to 125°C                   | 25°C, High                       |                |                             |                       |  |

\*1 Sales Traceability System is capable of controlling the warehousing and shipping of products, managing the first-in first-out method and tracking a destination of products by using lot numbers.

\*2 Manufacturing Traceability System is capable of managing the production history and tracking the source materials and manufacturing devices by using lot numbers.

■ : Products Newly Released ■ : Products in Development ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

## LDO Linear Regulators

| Product Name               | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (Absolute Max. Ratings) (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage <sup>*1</sup> (V) |       |   | Supply Current (µA) | Other Features   | Package  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|---|---------------------|--|--|
|                            |                                  |                     |   |   |                             | Typ.                              | Max.  | Condition   |                     |  |  |
| R1560x-Y ♥                 | -50 to 125                       | 100                 | 5.5 to 60.0 (80.0)                              | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0, 10.0, 12.0, 14.0  | ±0.8                        | 1.5                               | 3.0   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 3                   | Peak : 90V<br>Thermal : C <sub>OUT</sub> =0.1µF  | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                                       |
| R1561x-Y ♥                 | -50 to 125                       | 100                 | 5.5 to 60.0 (80.0)                              | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0, 10.0, 12.0, 14.0  | ±0.8                        | 1.3                               | 2.5   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 20                  | Peak : 90V<br>Thermal  | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                                       |
| RP130x-Y ♥                 | -40 to 105                       | 150                 | 1.7 to 6.5 (7.0)                                | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 2.9, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 3.6, 4.2, 5.0  | ±1                          | 0.32                              | 0.51  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                           | 38                  | TempCo : ±20ppm/°C<br>Ripple : 80dB<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SOT-23-5                                   |
| RP171N-Y ♥                 | -40 to 105                       | 150                 | 2.6 to 10.0 (12.0)                              | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 6.0  | ±1                          | 0.4                               | 0.6   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                           | 23                  | Thermal : Discharge : Ver.D<br>Constant : Ripple : 70dB  | SOT-23-5   |
| R1180x-Y ♥                 | -50 to 105                       | 150                 | 1.7 to 6.0 (6.5)                                | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.3, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4   | ±2                          | 0.25                              | 0.40  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                           | 1                   | C <sub>OUT</sub> =0.1µF  | SON1612-6<br>SOT-23-5  |
| R1514x-Y ♥                 | -40 to 105                       | 150                 | 4.0 to 36.0 (50.0)                              | 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.4, 5.0, 6.0, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0, 12.0   | ±2                          | 0.20                              | 0.35  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =20mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 9                   | Peak : 60V<br>Thermal  | SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J  |
| R5112S-Y <sup>+VD</sup> ♥  | -40 to 125                       | 200                 | 3.5 to 42.0 (50.0)                              | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0<br>Ver.B: 1.6 to 4.8,<br>Ver.D: 2.9 to 4.8,<br>Detector Threshold Range | ±0.6<br>VD: ±0.6            | 0.6                               | 1.2   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 3.8                 | Peak : 60V<br>Thermal : C <sub>OUT</sub> =0.1µF  | HSOP-8E  |
| R1524x-Y ♥                 | -50 to 125                       | 200                 | 3.5 to 36.0 (50.0)                              | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.4, 7.0, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0, 10.0, 10.5, 11.0, 12.0              | ±0.6                        | 0.6                               | 1.2   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 2.2                 | Peak : 60V<br>Thermal : C <sub>OUT</sub> =0.1µF  | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>HSOP-8E |
| R1525x-Y ♥                 | -50 to 125                       | 200                 | 3.5 to 42.0 (50.0)                              | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.4, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0, 10.0, 10.5, 11.0, 12.0                   | ±0.6                        | 0.6                               | 1.2   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 2.2                 | Peak : 60V<br>Thermal : High Immunity<br>C <sub>OUT</sub> =0.1µF   | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>HSOP-8E |
| RP170x-Y ♥                 | -50 to 105                       | 300                 | 2.6 to 10.0 (12.0)                              | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 6.0  | ±1                          | 0.770                             | 1.185 | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                           | 23                  | Ripple : 70dB<br>Thermal : Constant<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5   |
| R1511x-Y ♥                 | -40 to 105                       | 300                 | 3.5 to 36.0 (50.0)                              | 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 6.0, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0<br>3.0 to 12.0, Ext.Adjustable                                     | ±1<br>±30mV                 | 0.64                              | 1.0   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 100                 | Peak : 60V<br>Thermal  | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                                       |
| R1513S-Y ♥                 | -40 to 125                       | 300                 | 3.5 to 36.0 (50.0)                              | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0<br>1.2 to 18.0, Ext.Adjustable   | ±0.8                        | 0.32                              | 0.60  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 75                  | Thermal : Peak : 60V<br>Ripple : 70dB<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | HSOP-6J  |
| R1526S-Y ♥                 | -50 to 125                       | 300                 | 3.5 to 42.0 (50.0)                              | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.4, 7.5, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0                                      | ±0.6                        | 0.4                               | 0.75  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 25                  | Peak : 60V<br>Thermal : High Immunity  | HSOP-8E  |
| RP154x-Y <sup>Dual</sup> ♥ | -40 to 105                       | 300                 | 1.4 to 5.25 (6.0)                               | 0.8 to 3.7  | ±1                          | 0.25                              | 0.32  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                           | 50 <sup>*2</sup>    | Ripple : 75dB<br>Discharge : Ver. B  | DFN1216-8<br>DFN2020-8<br>SOT-23-6                           |
| RP111x-Y ♥                 | -40 to 105                       | 500                 | 1.4 to 5.25 (6.0)                               | 0.7, 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4<br>0.7 to 3.6,<br>Ext.Adjustable                              | ±0.8                        | 0.23                              | 0.34  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA                           | 80                  | Load Reg : Typ. 1mV<br>Thermal : Inrush<br>Ripple : 75dB<br>TempCo : Typ. ±30ppm/°C<br>response accuracy <sup>*3</sup> :<br>Typ.-75mV/+45mV<br>Discharge : Ver.D | DFN1212-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5                            |



| Product Name                 | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (Absolute Max. Ratings) (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Accuracy (%)    | Dropout Voltage <sup>1</sup> (V) |                                |   | Supply Current (µA) | Other Features   | Package  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|--|
|                              |                                  |                     |   |   |                                | Typ.                             | Max.                           | Condition   |                     |  |  |
| R5116S-Y +VD<br>R5116L-Y +VD | -50 to 125                       | 500                 | 3.5 to 42.0 (50.0)                              | 3.3 to 5.0<br>UD: 2.5 to 5.0,<br>OV: 3.3 to 5.5,<br>Detector Threshold Range    | ±0.5<br>VD: ±0.5               | 0.9                              | 1.5                            | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 25                  | Built-in Window VD<br>Released Hysteresis: 0.7% (Max.)<br>Peak : 60V<br>Thermal  | HSOP-8E<br>HQFN0808-28                               |
| R5117S-Y +VD<br>R5117L-Y +VD | -50 to 125                       | 500                 | 3.5 to 42.0 (50.0)                              | 3.3 to 5.0<br>SVD: 2.5 to 5.0,<br>BVD: 3.5 to 12.0,<br>Detector Threshold Range | ±0.5<br>SVD: ±0.5<br>BVD: ±0.8 | 0.9                              | 1.5                            | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 35                  | Built-in Dual VD<br>SVD Released Hysteresis: 0.7% (Max.)<br>BVD Released Hysteresis: 5.0% (Max.)<br>Peak : 60V<br>Thermal                        | HSOP-8E<br>HQFN0808-28                               |
| RP115x-Y                     | -40 to 105                       | 1A (500)            | 1.4 to 5.25 (6.0)                               | 0.9, 1.0, 1.2, 1.5, 1.75, 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4                          | ±1                             | RP115L: 0.13<br>RP115H: 0.17     | RP115L: 0.265<br>RP115H: 0.255 | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A                              | 110                 | Ripple : 80dB (V <sub>SET</sub> ≤1.8V)<br>Thermal Reverse Constant<br>Inrush Load Reg : Typ.1mV<br>TempChar : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D | DFN1216-8<br>SOT-89-5                                |
| RP132x-Y                     | -40 to 105                       | 1A                  | 1.4 to 6.5 (7.0)                                | 0.8, 1.05, 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 3.0, 3.3, 4.0, 5.0<br>0.8 to 5.5, Ext.Adjustable | ±1<br>±15mV                    | 0.52                             | 0.72                           | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =3.0V    | 65                  | Load Reg : Typ.5mV<br>Ripple : 70dB<br>Thermal Inrush<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2 |
| RP108J-Y                     | -40 to 105                       | 3A                  | 1.6 to 5.25 (6.0)                               | 0.8, 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 3.0, 3.3<br>0.8 to 4.2, Ext.Adjustable                 | ±1                             | 0.51                             | 0.67                           | I <sub>OUT</sub> =3A<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =3.0V    | 350                 | Load Reg : Typ.3mV<br>Thermal Reverse Constant<br>Discharge : Ver.D/F  | TO-252-5-P2  |

<sup>1</sup> Set Output Voltage (V<sub>SET</sub>) = 2.8 V or close to 2.8 V unless otherwise noted. <sup>2</sup> Supply Current (I<sub>SS</sub>) per channel. <sup>3</sup> 1 mA ↔ 250 mA

### Voltage Tracker

| Product Name | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (Absolute Max. Ratings) (V) | Voltage Tracking Range (V) | Voltage Tracking Accuracy (mV)   | Dropout Voltage <sup>1</sup> (V) |      |                        | Supply Current (µA) | Other Features   | Package             |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|
|              |                                  |                     |   |                            |                                  | Typ.                             | Max. | Condition              |                     |  |                     |
| R1540x-Y     | -40 to 125                       | 70                  | 3.5 to 42.0 (50.0)                              | 2.2 to 14.0                | ±15 (T <sub>a</sub> =-40 to 125) | 1.3                              | 2.1  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =70mA | 60                  | Foldback Protection Circuit<br>Peak : 60V<br>Thermal High Immunity | SOT-23-5<br>HSOP-8E |

### Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs)

| Product Name   | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Operating Voltage Range (V)            | Absolute Max. Ratings (V) | Detector Threshold Range (V)   | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%)  | Reset Signal     | SENSE Pin | Adjustable Release Output Delay Time  | Output Delay Time Accuracy (%)   | Supply Current <sup>1</sup> (µA) | Hysteresis | Package                    |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|------------------|-----------|---|--|----------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| R3116x-Y   | -50 to 105                       | 0.5 to 6.0                             | 7.0                       | 0.7 to 5.0   | ±0.8   | L                | N         | Ext.Capacitor   | ±15  | 0.35                             | Y          | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SOT-23-5 |
| R3117x-Y   | -40 to 105                       | 1.0 to 6.0                             | 7.0                       | 0.7 to 5.0   | ±1.0   | L                | Y         | —   | —  | 0.29                             | Y          | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SOT-23-5 |
| R3119xxxxA-Y<br>R3119xxxxE-Y                                 | -50 to 105                       | 1.2 to 36.0<br>2.1 to 6.0 <sup>2</sup> | 50.0<br>7.0               | 2.3 to 12.0  | ±1.5   | L                | N<br>Y    | Ext.Capacitor<br>—  | -50, +80<br>—  | 3.3                              | Y          | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5 |
| R3150NxxxA-Y<br>R3150NxxxB-Y<br>R3150NxxxE-Y<br>R3150NxxxF-Y | -40 to 105                       | 1.4 to 36.0<br>3.6 to 6.0 <sup>2</sup> | 50.0<br>7.0               | Detector Threshold Range: 5.0 to 10.0,<br>Release Threshold Range: 5.3 to 11.0 | Detector Threshold Accuracy: ±1.5,<br>Release Threshold Accuracy: ±1.5 | L<br>H<br>L<br>H | N<br>Y    | Ext.Capacitor,<br>Release Output Delay Time and<br>Detector Output Delay Time are<br>Adjustable | Output Delay Time Accuracy: -35, +40,<br>Detector Output Delay Time Accuracy: -35, +40 | 3.8<br>3.5                       | Y          | SOT-23-6                   |
| R3121NxxxA/G-Y<br>R3121NxxxE-Y                               | -40 to 125                       | 1.4 to 36.0<br>2.4 to 6.0 <sup>2</sup> | 50.0<br>7.0               | 3.0 to 12.0  | ±1.5   | L                | N<br>Y    | Ext. Capacitor<br>Ext. Capacitor  | -40, +80   | 3.8<br>3.5                       | Y<br>G: N  | SOT-23-6                   |
| R3152NxxxA-Y<br>R3152NxxxB-Y                                 | -50 to 125                       | 3.0 to 42.0                            | 50.0                      | OV: 1.1 to 5.9<br>UV: 1.0 to 4.8   | ±0.5   | L                | Y         | Ext.Capacitor   | -37.5, +100  | 1.5                              | Y<br>N     | SOT-23-6                   |
| R3154NxxxA-Y <sup>3</sup>                                    | -40 to 125                       | 3.0 to 42.0                            | 50.0                      | OV: 0.75 to 3.7<br>UV: 0.55 to 3.3   | ±0.5   | L                | Y         | Ext. Capacitor  | -37.5, +100  | 2.0                              | Y          | SOT-23-6                   |
| R3160SxxxA-Y <sup>3</sup>                                    | -40 to 125                       | 3.0 to 42.0                            | 50.0                      | OV: 1.0 to 5.9<br>UV: 0.9 to 5.0   | ±0.5   | L                | Y         | Ext. Capacitor  | -37.5, +100  | 10.0                             | Y          | HSOP-18                    |
| R3160NxxxA-Y<br>R3160NxxxB-Y                                 | -50 to 125                       | 2.7 to 60.0                            | 80.0                      | 10.0 to 48.0   | ±1.0   | L<br>H           | N         | Ext.Capacitor   | ±50  | 1.8                              | Y          | SOT-23-6                   |

<sup>1</sup> Detector Threshold (-V<sub>DET</sub>) = 1.5 V, Detection released <sup>2</sup> Input Voltage Range of SENSE Pin: 0 V to 36.0 V <sup>3</sup> Built-in Failure Diagnosis Function

# Products for Industrial

## Watchdog Timers

### ● Watchdog Timer (WDT) with VD (Reset IC) and LDO Linear Regulators

| Product Name   | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Absolute Max. Ratings (V) | Voltage Detector Section     |                                 |                                       | Watchdog Timer Section                |      |      | LDO Regulator Section    |                             |                     | Supply Current (µA)<br>Typ. | Package            |     |     |         |             |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|
|  |                                  |                             |                           | Detector Threshold Range (V) | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%) | Release Delay Time <sup>*1</sup> (ms) | WDT Timeout Period <sup>*2</sup> (ms) |      |      | Output Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Output Current (mA) |                             |                    |     |     |         |             |
|  |                                  |                             |                           |                              |                                 |                                       | Min.                                  | Typ. | Max. |                          |                             |                     |                             |                    |     |     |         |             |
| R5111Sxx1A-Y<br>R5111Sxx1B-Y <sup>*3</sup>               | -40 to 105                       | 3.5 to 36.0                 | 50.0                      | 1.6 to 5.5                   | ±1.8 <sup>*4</sup>              | 194                                   | 242                                   | 290  | 14.4 | 18                       | 21.6                        | N                   | 1.8 to 5.0                  | ±1.5 <sup>*4</sup> | 300 | 25  | HSOP-8E |             |
| R5111Sxx2C-Y<br>R5111Sxx2D-Y <sup>*3</sup>               |                                  |                             |                           |                              |                                 |                                       |                                       |      |      |                          |                             |                     |                             |                    |     |     | Y       | HSOP-18     |
| R5111Lxx2C-Y<br>R5111Lxx2D-Y <sup>*3</sup>               |                                  |                             |                           |                              |                                 |                                       |                                       |      |      |                          |                             |                     |                             |                    |     |     | Y       | HQFN0808-28 |
| R5114Sxx1x-Y<br>R5114Sxx2x-Y                             | -40 to 125                       | 3.5 to 42.0                 | 50.0                      | 2.5 to 4.8                   | ±1.6 <sup>*4</sup>              | 184                                   | 220                                   | 253  | 14.8 | 18                       | 21.9                        | Y                   | 3.3 to 5.0                  | ±1.6 <sup>*4</sup> | 250 | 8.5 | HSOP-8E |             |
| R5114Lxx2x-Y   |                                  |                             |                           |                              |                                 |                                       |                                       |      |      |                          |                             |                     |                             |                    |     |     | HSOP-18 |             |
| R5115Sxx1x-Y <sup>*3</sup><br>R5115Sxx2x-Y <sup>*3</sup> |                                  |                             |                           |                              |                                 |                                       |                                       |      |      |                          |                             |                     |                             |                    |     |     | Y       | HQFN0808-28 |
| R5115Lxx2x-Y <sup>*3</sup>                               | Y                                | HSOP-8E                     |                           |                              |                                 |                                       |                                       |      |      |                          |                             |                     |                             |                    |     |     |         |             |
| R5115Lxx2x-Y <sup>*3</sup>                               | Y                                | HSOP-18                     |                           |                              |                                 |                                       |                                       |      |      |                          |                             |                     |                             |                    |     |     |         |             |
| R5115Lxx2x-Y <sup>*3</sup>                               | Y                                | HQFN0808-28                 |                           |                              |                                 |                                       |                                       |      |      |                          |                             |                     |                             |                    |     |     |         |             |

\*1 R5111/R5114/R5115: C<sub>D</sub> = 0.22 µF \*2 R5111/R5114/R5115: C<sub>TW</sub> = 0.01 µF \*3 Window watchdog timer. Window watchdog timer monitors microprocessor activity and asserts a reset signal if the watchdog pulse does not occur within the defined time window (open window) or if the watchdog pulse occurs within the other defined time window (close window).

\*4 Detector threshold accuracy in operating temperature range.

### ● Watchdog Timer (WDT) with VD (Reset IC)

| Product Name                                 | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Absolute Max. Ratings (V) | Voltage Detector Section     |                                 |                                 | Watchdog Timer Section          |             | Supply Current (µA)<br>Typ. | Other Features  | Package  |
|--|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---|----------|
|  |                                  |                             |                           | Detector Threshold Range (V) | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%) | Release Delay Time Accuracy (%) | WDT Timeout Period Accuracy (%) | Inhibit Pin |                             |   |          |
| R5106N-Y<br>R5107G-Y<br>R5108G-Y<br>R5109G-Y | -40 to 125                       | 0.9 to 6.0                  | 7.0                       | 1.5 to 5.5                   | ±1.0                            | ±18                             | ±33                             | Y           | 11                          | CD Pin and CTW Pin are combined.<br>MR Pin is included.<br>SENSE Pin is included.<br>2 Clock Input Type | SOT-23-6 |
| 1.5 to 6.0                                   |                                  | SSOP-8G                     |                           |                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |             |                             |   |          |
| 0.9 to 6.0                                   |                                  |                             |                           |                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |             |                             |   |          |
|  |                                  |                             |                           |                              |                                 |                                 |                                 |             |                             |   |          |

## DC/DC Switching Regulators

### ● High Voltage Step-down DC/DC Converters

| Product Name (Version)                       | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Control                            | Input Voltage Range (Absolute Max. Ratings) (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)    | V <sub>FB</sub> Voltage Accuracy (%) | Switching Frequency (kHz)  | Output Current <sup>1</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type                   | Other Features  | Package             |
|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------|
| R1301L-Y<br>R1302L-Y<br>R1303L-Y<br>R1304L-Y | -40 to 85                        | Forced PWM                         | 4.0 to 28.0 (29.0)                              | 0.7 to 5.3, Ext.Adjustable  | 0.64V±1                              | 250 to 1000: Ext. Adjustable, Ext. Synchronizable with PLL Circuit       | 20                              | Latch or Hiccup (Reset)                   | Inductor Built-in DC/DC Module<br>Soft-Start : PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Phase : Ext.                 | QFN0910-68          |
| 15   |                                  |                                    |   |                             |                                      |  |                                 |   |   |                     |
| 10   |                                  |                                    |   |                             |                                      |  |                                 |   |   |                     |
| 6  |                                  |                                    |   |                             |                                      |  |                                 |   |   |                     |
| R1271x-Y (xx1A/B/C/D)                        | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM                         | 3.6 to 30.0 (42.0)                              | 3.3, 5.0                    | ±1                                   | 2000   | 1                               | Latch or Hiccup (Reset)                   | Synchro Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>SSCG : Ver.xx1C/D<br>PG UVLO OVLO<br>Thermal                                  | DFN3030-12B HSOP-18 |
| 2  |                                  |                                    |   |                             |                                      |  |                                 |   |   |                     |
| R1275S-Y (003A/C)                            | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM                         | 3.6 to 30.0 (36.0)                              | 3.3 to 5.0, Ext.Adjustable  | 0.64V±1                              | 2000: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit (1800 to 2200) | 2                               | Hiccup (Reset)                            | Synchro SSCG : Ver. 003C<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal OVLO Phase : Ext.                       | HSOP-18             |
| 2  |                                  |                                    |   |                             |                                      |  |                                 |   |   |                     |
| R1278S-Y (003A/C)                            | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM                         | 3.6 to 30.0 (36.0)                              | 3.3 to 5.0 Ext.Adjustable   | 0.64V±1                              | 2000: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit (1800 to 2200) | 2                               | Hiccup (Reset)                            | Tracking function<br>Synchro SSCG : Ver.003C<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal OVLO Phase : Ext.   | HSOP-18             |
| 2  |                                  |                                    |   |                             |                                      |  |                                 |   |   |                     |
| R1276S-Y (00xA/C)                            | -40 to 125                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 3.6 to 30.0 (36.0)                              | 0.7 to 6.5, Ext. Adjustable | 0.64V±1                              | 250 to 1000: Ext. Adjustable, Ext. Synchronizable with PLL Circuit       | 3                               | Hiccup (Reset)                            | Synchro Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>SSCG : Ver. xxxC<br>PG UVLO OVLO<br>Thermal Phase : Ext.                      | HSOP-18             |
| 3  |                                  |                                    |   |                             |                                      |  |                                 |   |   |                     |
| R1270S-Y (001A/B)                            | -40 to 125                       | PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching        | 3.6 to 34.0 (36.0)                              | 0.8 to 31.6, Ext.Adjustable | 0.8V±1                               | 300 to 2400: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit         | 3                               | 001A: Fold-back, Latch<br>001B: Fold-back | Diode UVLO OVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal FLG pin<br>Phase : Ext.                                     | HSOP-18             |
| 3  |                                  |                                    |   |                             |                                      |  |                                 |   |   |                     |
| R1272S-Y (xxxA)                              | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching | 4.0 to 34.0 (36.0)                              | 0.7 to 5.3, Ext.Adjustable  | 0.64V±1                              | 250 to 1000: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit         | External                        | Latch or Hiccup (Reset)                   | DC/DC Controller<br>Synchro OVLO : Ver. 03x/13x<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal OVP Phase : Ext. | HSOP-18             |
| 8  |                                  |                                    |   |                             |                                      |  |                                 |   |   |                     |
| R1277L-Y (xxxA)                              | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching | 4.0 to 34.0 (36.0)                              | 0.7 to 5.3, Ext.Adjustable  | 0.64V±1                              | 250 to 1000: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit         | 8                               | Latch or Hiccup (Reset)                   | Soft-Start SSCG : Ver. 03x/13x<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal OVLO Phase : Ext.                 | QFN0505-32B         |
| 14   |                                  |                                    |   |                             |                                      |  |                                 |   |   |                     |
| R1273L-Y (xxxA)                              | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching | 4.0 to 34.0 (36.0)                              | 0.7 to 5.3, Ext.Adjustable  | 0.64V±1                              | 250 to 1000: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit         | 14                              | Latch or Hiccup (Reset)                   | Synchro SSCG : Ver. 03x/13x<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal OVP Phase : Ext.                     | QFN0505-32B         |
| 14   |                                  |                                    |   |                             |                                      |  |                                 |   |   |                     |



| Product Name (Version)          | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Control                            | Input Voltage Range (Absolute Max. Ratings) (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)    | VFB Voltage Accuracy (%) | Switching Frequency (kHz)                                       | Output Current <sup>1</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features   | Package |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---------|
| <b>R1260S-Y</b><br>(xx1A/B/C/D) | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching | 5.0 to 60.0 (80.0)                              | 1.0 to 16.0, Ext.Adjustable | 0.8V±1                   | 150 to 600: Ext.Adjustable, Ext.Synchronizable with PLL Circuit | External                        | Latch or Hiccup (Reset) | DC/DC Controller<br><b>Synchro</b> <b>Soft-Start</b> : Ext. Adjustable<br><b>SSCG</b> : Ver.xxxB/D<br><b>PG</b> <b>UVLO</b> <b>OVP</b><br><b>Thermal</b> <b>Phase</b> : Ext. | HSOP-18 |

<sup>1</sup> Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value.

#### ● Low Voltage Step-down DC/DC Converters

| Product Name (Version)                              | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Control                            | MODE Pin | Input Voltage Range (Absolute Max. Ratings) (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)   | VFB Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)  | Output Current <sup>2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type              | Other Features  | Package    |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|---|--|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------|
| <b>RP506L-Y</b><br>(xx1G/H/K/L, xx1M/N)             | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.5 to 5.5 or 2.5 to 4.5 (6.5)                  | 0.8, 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.5, 1.8, 1.85, 3.0, 3.3: G/H/K/L<br>0.8 to 4.0: 001N, Ext.Adjustable<br>0.6 to 4.0: 001M, Ext.Adjustable | ±1.5%<br>0.6V±9<br>0.6V±9              | 1200: K/L/M<br>2300: G/H/N | 2                               | Latch                                | <b>Synchro</b><br><b>Soft-Start</b> : Ext. Adjustable<br><b>UVLO</b> <b>Thermal</b><br><b>Discharge</b> <b>PG</b> | DFN3030-12 |
| <b>RP510L-Y</b><br>(xx1/4G, xx1/4H, 001/4J, 001/4N) | -50 to 105                       | Forced PWM                         | N        | 2.5 to 5.5 (6.5)                                | 0.8, 1.0, 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.5, 1.8, 3.0, 3.3: xxxG/H<br>0.8 to 3.3: 00xJ/N, Ext.Adjustable  | ±1.0<br>0.6V±6                         | 2300                       | 4                               | xx1/001: Latch<br>xx4/004: Fold-back | <b>Synchro</b><br><b>Soft-Start</b> : Ext. Adjustable<br><b>UVLO</b> <b>Thermal</b><br><b>Discharge</b> <b>PG</b> | DFN3030-12 |
| <b>RP550L-Y</b><br>(001B)                           | -40 to 105                       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.3 to 5.5 or 2.3 to 4.5 (6.5)                  | 0.6 to 3.3: Ext.Adjustable   | 0.6V±9                                 | 2300                       | 1 per Channel                   | Latch                                | <b>Synchro</b> <b>UVLO</b><br><b>Soft-Start</b> <b>Thermal</b>  | DFN3030-12 |

<sup>1</sup> For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy. <sup>2</sup> Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value.

#### ● Step-up DC/DC Converter with Charge Pumps for TFT/LCD

| Product Name    | Control   | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Input Voltage Range (Absolute Max. Ratings) (V)                      | Output Voltage Range (V)                                 | Output Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)                               | Output Tr. | Lx Current Limit <sup>2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features   | Package     |
|-----------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---|---|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------|
| <b>R1294L-Y</b> | CH1: PWM, Step-up<br>CH2: Charge pump, Positive<br>CH3: Charge pump, Negative | -40 to 105                       | 2.0 to 5.5 : 101A<br>2.5 to 5.5 : 102A<br>3.3 to 5.5 : 103A<br>(6.5) | CH1: Ext.Adjustable, up to 20.0<br>CH2/3: Ext.Adjustable | 1.0V-40, +25<br>1.5V-50, +35<br>0V±35     | 210 to 1400, Ext.Adjustable, 800-10%, +14% <sup>3</sup> | Internal   | CH1: 2                            | Latch                   | The charge pump operates at 1/4th operating frequency.<br><b>Soft-Start</b> : Ext. Adjustable<br><b>Sequencing</b> <b>UVLO</b> <b>Diode</b><br><b>Phase</b> : Ext.<br><b>Maxduty</b> : Ext. Adjustable | QFN0404-24B |

<sup>1</sup> For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy. <sup>2</sup> Lx Current Limit is not Output Current. <sup>3</sup> This specification is guaranteed by design engineering at -40°C to 105°C.

### Switch ICs

#### ● USB High-side Switches

| Product Name   | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Operating Voltage Range (Absolute Max.) (V) | ON Resistance (mΩ) | Supply Current (μA) Typ. | Current Limit Threshold (mA)                            | Short Current Limit (mA)  | Flag Delay Time (ms) Typ. | UVLO Detect Voltage (V) | Internal FET | EN | Protection                              | Remarks   | Package                    |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----|---|---|----------------------------|
| <b>R5524x001-Y</b><br><b>R5524x002-Y</b><br><b>R5524N004-Y</b> | -40 to 105                       | 2.7 to 5.5 (6.0)                            | 100                | 110                      | 0.8 (Typ.)<br>0.98 (Max.)<br>1.55 (Typ.)<br>1.85 (Max.) | 0.65 (Typ.)<br>0.8 (Max.) | 20                        | 2.4                     | Nch.         | H  | Latch-off type<br>Constant current type | <b>Soft-Start</b> <b>Thermal</b><br><b>Reverse</b> <b>Discharge</b> | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5 |

### Constant-Current LED Driver Controller

| Product Name    | Version              | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Absolute Max. Ratings (V) | Max. SOURCE Pin Voltage, Accuracy (mV) | Signal Input Circuit   | Dimming Control                          | Standby Current (μA) Typ. | Supply Current (μA) | Other Features                              | Package  |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------|---------------------|---|----------|
| <b>R1580N-Y</b> | 001A<br>002A<br>003A | -40 to 105                       | 3.6 to 34.0             | 36                        | 400±8<br>800±16<br>400±8               | Comparator Input, H=1.3V, L=1.1V<br>Comparator Input, H=1.3V, L=1.1V<br>Inverter Input, H=1.2V, L=0.4V | 1% to 100%<br>0.5% to 100%<br>1% to 100% | 140<br>140<br>28          | 320                 | <b>Thermal</b><br><b>UVLO</b><br><b>OVP</b> | SOT-23-6 |

### Power Management Multi-channel ICs

| Product Name    | Package        | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Interface        | Main Function   |     |    |     |      | Other Features            |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----|----|-----|------|---------------------------|
|                 |                |                                  |                         |                  | Step-down DC/DC | LDO | VD | WDT | GPIO |                           |
| <b>RN5T5610</b> | QFN0707-48-P25 | -40 to 105                       | 2.7 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 4               | 7   | 4  | 1   | 4    | Built-in DVS, INTC<br>OTP |

# LDO Linear Regulators

Grey-out Products : The successors of these products are indicated in Other Features

● : Available in Automotive Products ■ : Available in Industrial Products ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

■ : Products in Development

## Maximum Input Voltage and Output Current Chart

| Product Type         | Max. Input Voltage (V)         | Output Current   |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------|------------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------------------|--|------------------|--|
|                      |                                | Up to 150mA  |        | Up to 200mA      | Up to 300mA                              |        | Up to 400mA       | Up to 500mA        | Up to 800mA  | Up to 1A         | Up to 3A                                     |
|                      |                                | Single   | Dual   |                  | Single                                   | Dual   |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
| High-performance     | -10~-2.5                       | RP117x: Up to 100mA  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 5.25                           | RP112x   |        |                  | RP102x<br>RP123x: Up to 250mA (Seamless) | RP150K | RP122x (Seamless) | RP111x<br>RP115L*1 |  | RP115x*1         |  |
|                      | 6                              |  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  | R1172x<br>R1173x |  |
|                      | 6.5                            | RP130x   |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 36                             |  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 42                             |  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 60                             | R1561x: Up to 100mA  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
| Standard             | 3.6                            |  |        |                  |  |        |                   | RP106x<br>RP116Z   |  |                  |  |
|                      | 5.25                           | RP109x   | RP152x | RP100x<br>RP155Z | RP101x<br>RP114x                         | RP154x | RP105x            |                    |  |                  | RP108J                                       |
|                      | 6                              |  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    | R1170x   |                  | R1171S:<br>Up to 1.5A<br>R1171J:<br>Up to 2A |
|                      | 6.5                            |  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  | RP131x<br>RP132x |  |
|                      | 8                              | R1111N<br>R1121N   |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 10                             | RP171x   |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 16                             |  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  | R1190x                                       |
|                      | 24                             |  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    | R1500H   |                  | R1501x                                       |
|                      | 36                             | R1516x   |        |                  |  | R1511x |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 42                             |  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    | R5116S +VD<br>R5116L +VD<br>R5117S +VD<br>R5117L +VD |                  |  |
| Low Supply Current   | 5.25                           | RP110x   |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 5.5                            | RP118x: Up to 100mA (Automatic)<br>RP124x: Up to 100mA (Automatic) |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 6                              | R1180x   |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 8                              | Rx5RW:<br>Up to 80mA   |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 10                             | Rx5RL:<br>Up to 55mA   |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 11                             | RP173x*2   |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 24                             | R1150H +VD<br>R1154x   |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 36                             | R1515x: Up to 50mA<br>R1514x                                       |        | R1524x           |  |        |                   |                    | R1517x   |                  | R1518x                                       |
|                      | 42                             |  |        |                  | R5112S +VD<br>R1525x                     |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
| 60                   | R1560x: Up to 100mA            |  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
| ECO Functions        | Automatic Mode Shifting        | 5.25   |        |                  | RP202x                                   |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      |                                | 6  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      |                                | 24   | R1155x |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | Manual/Automatic Mode Shifting | 36   |        |                  |  |        |                   | R1510S +VD         |  |                  |  |
|                      |                                | 5.25   | RP201x |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | Seamless                       | 6  | R1116x |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      |                                | 6  | R1163x |                  | R1160N                                   |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
| Manual Mode Shifting | 16                             |  |        |                  |  |        | R1191x            |                    |  |                  |  |
|                      | 10                             |  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  | RN5RF            |  |
| Ext. PNP Tr. Type    | 42                             | R1540x: Up to 70mA   |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |
| Voltage Tracker      |                                |  |        |                  |  |        |                   |                    |  |                  |  |

\*1 Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) is switchable between 500 mA and 1 A using the LCON pin of DFN1216-8. \*2 RP173x: V<sub>SET</sub> + 6.5 V ≤ 11.0 V



## 25 mA to 120 mA LDO Linear Regulators

| Product Name | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)   | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage*1(V) |       |   | Supply Current (μA) | RR@1kHz (dB) | Capacitor Capacitance (μF) | Other Features   | Package                                  |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------|---|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|--|
|              |                     |                         |  |                             | Typ.                 | Max.  | Condition   |                     |              |                            |  |  |
| Rx5RL        | 25 to 55            | Max.10.0                | 2.0 to 6.0   | ±2.5                        | 0.04                 | 0.06  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1mA                             | 1                   | —            | 0.1 to 2.2                 |  | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89                       |
| Rx5RW        | 35 to 80            | Max.8.0                 | 1.5 to 6.0   | ±2                          | 0.04                 | 0.06  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1mA                             | 1.5                 |              | 0.1 to 2                   |  | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB                     |
| R1100D       | 35 to 100           | Max.6.0                 | 0.9 to 4.0   | ±2                          | 0.025                | 0.050 | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1mA                             | 1.5                 |              | 0.1 or more                |  | SON1408-3                                |
| RN5RT        | 25 to 65            | Max.8.0                 | 2.0 to 6.0   | ±2                          | 0.3                  | 0.5   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =40mA                            | 4                   | —            | 0.1 to 2.2                 |  | SOT-23-5                                 |
| R1515x       | 50                  | 4.0 to 36.0             | 2.0 to 12.0  | ±2                          | 0.20                 | 0.35  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =20mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 9                   | —            | 0.1 to 10                  | Operating Temp.:<br>-40 to 105°C<br>Thermal                        | SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J                      |
| RH5RE        | 40 to 80            | Max.10.0                | 2.0 to 6.0   | ±2.5                        | 0.5                  | 0.7   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =30mA                            | 1.1                 | —            | 0.1 to 2.2                 |  | SOT-89                                   |
| RP117x       | 100                 | -2.5 to -10.0           | -1.0 to -5.5   | ±2.0                        | 0.23                 | 0.3   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =-3V  | 75                  | 80           | 2.2 or more                | Negative LDO<br>Output noise: 16μVrms<br>Thermal Discharge : Ver.D | DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SC-88A                 |
| RP118x       | 100                 | 1.7 to 5.5              | 1.2 to 3.6   | ±0.8                        | 0.10                 | 0.16  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA                           | 0.2                 |              | 1 or more                  | Automatic<br>Discharge : Ver.D                                     | WLCSP-4-P8<br>DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SOT-23-5 |
| RP124x+BM    | 100                 | 1.7 to 5.5              | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8,<br>2.1, 2.2, 2.3,<br>2.4, 2.5, 2.7,<br>2.8, 3.0, 3.1,<br>3.3, 3.6 | ±0.8                        | 0.10                 | 0.16  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA                           | 0.2<br>BM:0.1       |              | 1 or more                  | Automatic<br>Discharge : Ver.D                                     | DFN1212-6<br>SOT-23-5                    |
| R1560x       | 100                 | 5.5 to 60.0             | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8,<br>3.0, 3.3, 3.4,<br>5.0, 7.0, 8.0,<br>9.0, 10.0,<br>12.0, 14.0   | ±0.8                        | 1.5                  | 3.0   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 3                   | —            | 0.1 or more                | Operating Temp.:<br>-40 to 105°C<br>Thermal                        | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                   |
| R1561x       | 100                 | 5.5 to 60.0             | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8,<br>3.0, 3.3, 3.4,<br>5.0, 7.0, 8.0,<br>9.0, 10.0,<br>12.0, 14.0   | ±0.8                        | 1.3                  | 2.5   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 20                  | —            | 10 or more                 | Operating Temp.:<br>-40 to 105°C<br>Thermal                        | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                   |
| Rx5RZ        | 100                 | Max.8.0                 | 2.0 to 6.0   | ±2                          | 0.2                  | 0.3   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =60mA                            | 20                  | 55           | 10 or more                 | Tantalum   | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89                       |
| R1141Q       | 120                 | 2.2 to 6.0              | 1.5 to 4.0   | ±1.5                        | 0.18                 | 0.28  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =120mA                           | 90                  | 70           | 1 to 2.2<br>or more        | ⇒RP103x<br>Discharge : Ver.D                                       | SC-82AB                                  |

\*1 Set Output Voltage (V<sub>SET</sub>) = 2.8 V or close to 2.8 V unless otherwise noted.

## 150 mA LDO Linear Regulators

| Product Name | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage*1(V) |                   |                         | Supply Current (μA)                 | RR@1kHz (dB)          | Capacitor Capacitance (μF) | Other Features  | Package   |
|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
|              |                     |                          |                          |                             | Typ.                 | Max.              | Condition               |                                     |                       |                            |   |   |
| RP103x       | 150                 | 1.7 to 5.25              | 1.2 to 3.3               | ±1                          | 0.21                 | 0.27              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 36                                  | 75                    | 0.47 or more               | TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>⇒RP109x<br>Discharge : Ver.D                | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5             |
| RP104x       | 150                 | 1.7 to 5.25              | 1.2 to 3.3               | ±0.8                        | 0.24                 | 0.32              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 1                                   |                       | 0.1 or more                | TempCo : Typ.±40ppm/°C<br>⇒RP110x<br>Discharge : Ver.D                | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SOT-23-5                        |
| RP109x       | 150                 | 1.4 to 5.25              | 0.8 to 3.6               | ±1                          | 0.25                 | 0.35              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 50                                  | 75                    | 0.1 or more                | Load Reg : Typ.5mV<br>TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D     | DFN(PLP)0808-4<br>DFN1010-4<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5 |
| RP110x       | 150                 | 1.4 to 5.25              | 0.8 to 3.6               | ±1                          | 0.28                 | 0.40              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 1                                   |                       | 0.1 or more                | Constant<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | DFN(PLP)0808-4<br>DFN1010-4<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5 |
| RP112x       | 150                 | 2.0 to 5.25              | 1.2 to 4.8               | ±1                          | 0.20                 | 0.28              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 75                                  | 80<br>65 <sup>4</sup> | 1 or more                  | Output noise : 10μVrms<br>TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5              |
| RP130x       | 150                 | 1.7 to 6.5               | 1.2 to 5.3               | ±1                          | 0.32                 | 0.51              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 38                                  | 80                    | 0.47 or more               | TempCo : Typ.±20ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D                           | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5             |
| RP171x       | 150                 | 2.6 to 10.0              | 1.2 to 6.5               | ±1                          | 0.400                | 0.580             | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 23                                  | 70                    | 1 or more                  | Thermal Discharge : Ver.D<br>Constant                                 | SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5                                |
| RP173x       | 150                 | 2.5 to 11.0 <sup>6</sup> | 1.2 to 5.5               | ±1                          | 0.90                 | 1.47              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 2                                   | —                     | 0.1 or more                | Reverse<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SOT-23-5                        |
| RP201K       | 150                 | 1.4 to 5.25              | 0.8 to 4.0               | ±1 <sup>2</sup>             | 0.12 <sup>2</sup>    | 0.18 <sup>2</sup> | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 55 <sup>2</sup><br>1.5 <sup>3</sup> | 70 <sup>2</sup>       | 1 or more                  | Manu/Auto<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | DFN(PLP)1212-6                                    |

# LDO Linear Regulators

| Product Name | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage <sup>*1</sup> (V) |                    |   | Supply Current (μA)                   | RR@1kHz (dB)     | Capacitor Capacitance (μF) | Other Features  | Package                           |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|              |                     |                         |   |                             | Typ.                              | Max.               | Condition   |                                       |                  |                            |   |                                   |
| R1111N       | 150                 | 2.0 to 8.0              | 1.5 to 5.0  | ±2                          | 0.20                              | 0.30               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA                           | 35                                    | 70               | 1 or more                  | Tantalum<br>Replaceable with LP2980/2985                      | SOT-23-5                          |
| R1114x       | 150                 | 2.0 to 6.0              | 1.5 to 4.0  | ±2                          | 0.22                              | 0.35               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                           | 75                                    | 70               | 0.47 to 1 or more          | ⇒RP109x, RP130x<br>Discharge : Ver.D                          | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5  |
| R1116x       | 150                 | 1.8 to 6.0              | 1.5 to 4.0  | ±1.5                        | 0.29                              | 0.46               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                           | 10                                    | 70               | 1 or more                  | Seamless<br>Discharge : Ver.D                                 | SON1612-6<br>SOT-23-5             |
| R1121N       | 150                 | 2.0 to 8.0              | 1.5 to 5.0  | ±2                          | 0.20                              | 0.30               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA                           | 35                                    | 70               | 1 or more                  | Tantalum<br>Replaceable with TK111/112/113                    | SOT-23-5                          |
| R1122N       | 150                 | 2.0 to 6.0              | 1.5 to 5.0  | ±2                          | 0.19                              | 0.26               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA                           | 100                                   | 80               | 2.2 to 4.7 or more         | Replaceable with TK111/112/113<br>⇒RP112x, RP130x             | SOT-23-5                          |
| R1150H       | 150                 | Max.24.0                | 2.1 to 14.0<br>Ver.A: 2.3 to 15.0,<br>Ver.B,C,D: 2.0 to 15.0,<br>Detector Threshold Range | ±2<br>VD: ±2.5              | 0.30                              | 0.40               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =20mA                            | 7                                     |                  | 0.1 or more                | Thermal   | SOT-89-5                          |
| R1154x       | 150                 | Max.24.0                | 2.5 to 12.0<br>2.5 to 24.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable   | ±2<br>±50mV                 | 0.20                              | 0.40               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =20mA                            | 5                                     | —                | 0.1 to 2.2                 | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal                      | DFN1616-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5 |
| R1155x       | 150                 | 3.5 to 24.0             | 2.5 to 12.0<br>2.5 to 23.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable   | ±2<br>±50mV                 | 0.55 <sup>*2</sup>                | 1.70 <sup>*2</sup> | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 65 <sup>*2</sup><br>7.5 <sup>*3</sup> | 60 <sup>*2</sup> | 4.7 or more                | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Automatic Thermal<br>Reverse | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5              |
| R1163x       | 150                 | 2.0 to 6.0              | 1.5 to 5.0  | ±1.5 <sup>*2</sup>          | 0.25 <sup>*2</sup>                | 0.35 <sup>*2</sup> | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                           | 70 <sup>*2</sup><br>6 <sup>*3</sup>   | 70 <sup>*2</sup> | 0.47 or more               | Manual Reverse<br>Discharge : Ver.D                           | SON-6<br>SOT-23-5                 |
| R1180x       | 150                 | 1.7 to 6.0              | 1.2 to 3.6  | ±2                          | 0.25                              | 0.40               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                           | 1                                     |                  | 0.1 or more                |   | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5  |
| R1514x       | 150                 | 4.0 to 36.0             | 2.0 to 12.0   | ±2                          | 0.20                              | 0.35               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =20mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 9                                     | —                | 0.1 to 10                  | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal                      | SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J               |
| R1516x       | 150                 | 4.0 to 36.0             | 1.8 to 6.2  | ±1                          | —                                 | 0.60               | I <sub>OUT</sub> =20mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 29                                    |                  | 0.1 to 20                  | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal                      | SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J               |

\*1 Set Output Voltage (V<sub>SET</sub>) = 2.8 V or close to 2.8 V unless otherwise noted. \*2 Fast Response Mode \*3 Low Power Mode \*4 RR@f = 100 kHz \*5 V<sub>SET</sub> + 6.5 V ≤ 11.0 V

## 200 mA to 800 mA LDO Linear Regulators

| Product Name | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage <sup>*1</sup> (V) |   |  | Supply Current (μA)                   | RR@1kHz (dB)     | Capacitor Capacitance (μF)                           | Other Features   | Package  |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
|              |                     |                         |   |                             | Typ.                              | Max.                                    | Condition  |                                       |                  |  |  |  |
| RP100x       | 200                 | 1.7 to 5.25             | 1.2 to 3.3  | ±0.6                        | 0.13                              | 0.23                                    | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA                            | 18                                    | 75               | 1 or more  | TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | DFN(PLP)1612-4<br>SOT-23-5                                   |
| RP107x       | 200                 | 1.4 to 5.25             | 1.0 to 4.2  | ±1                          | 0.27                              | 0.36                                    | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA                            | 9.5                                   | 60               | Output Capacitor-less (C <sub>IN</sub> =0.1 or more) | Constant<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | WLCSP-4-P5<br>DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SC-88A                       |
| RP202x       | 200                 | 1.4 to 5.25             | 0.8 to 4.0  | ±1 <sup>*2</sup>            | 0.20 <sup>*2</sup>                | 0.29 <sup>*2</sup>                      | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA                            | 50 <sup>*2</sup><br>2.5 <sup>*3</sup> | 70 <sup>*2</sup> | 0.47 or more   | Automatic Constant<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5                         |
| R1160N       | 200                 | 1.4 to 6.0              | 0.8 to 3.3  | ±2 <sup>*2</sup>            | 0.14 <sup>*2</sup>                | 0.2 <sup>*2</sup><br>0.25 <sup>*3</sup> | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA                            | 40 <sup>*2</sup><br>4.5 <sup>*3</sup> | 70 <sup>*2</sup> | 2.2 or more  | Tantalum Manual  | SOT-23-5   |
| RP155Z       | 200                 | 1.9 to 5.25             | 1.6 to 3.6  | ±1                          | 0.085                             | 0.117                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =2.85V | 80                                    | 75               | 1 or more  | TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Thermal Inrush<br>Discharge : Ver.B<br>Dual Output voltage switchable. | WLCSP-5-P1   |
| R5112S       | 200                 | 3.5 to 42.0             | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0<br>Ver.B: 1.6 to 4.8,<br>Ver.D: 2.9 to 4.8,<br>Detector Threshold Range | ±0.6<br>VD: ±0.6            | 0.6                               | 1.2                                     | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 3.8                                   |                  | 0.1 or more  | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal   | HSOP-8E  |
| R1524x       | 200                 | 3.5 to 36.0             | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.4, 7.0, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0, 10.0, 10.5, 11.0, 12.0              | ±0.6                        | 0.6                               | 1.2                                     | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V  | 2.2                                   |                  | 0.1 or more  | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal   | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>HSOP-8E |



| Product Name          | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V)                    | Output Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage <sup>1</sup> (V)       |  |  | Supply Current (μA)                   | RR@1kHz (dB)    | Capacitor Capacitance (μF)   | Other Features   | Package |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|---------|
|                       |                     |  |   |                             | Typ.                                   | Max.                                   | Condition  |                                       |                 |  |  |         |
| R1525x                | 200                 | 3.5 to 42.0                                | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.4, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0, 10.0, 10.5, 11.0, 12.0   | ±0.6                        | 0.6                                    | 1.2                                    | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 2.2                                   | 0.1 or more     | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal High Immunity   | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>HSOP-8E |         |
| RP123x                | 250                 | 1.9 to 5.5                                 | 1.2 to 4.8  | ±0.8                        | Z0.090<br>K0.105                       | Z0.140<br>K0.165                       | I <sub>OUT</sub> =250mA  | 9.5                                   | 90              | 1 or more<br>Output noise: 8μVrms<br>Seamless Thermal Inrush<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | WLCSP-4-P8<br>DFN(PLP)1010-4                                 |         |
| RP101x                | 300                 | 1.7 to 5.25                                | 1.2 to 3.3  | ±0.6                        | 0.13                                   | 0.23                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA  | 18                                    | 75              | 1 or more<br>TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | DFN(PLP)1612-4<br>DFN(PLP)1612-4B<br>SOT-23-5                |         |
| RP102x                | 300                 | 1.7 to 5.25                                | 1.2 to 3.3  | ±0.8                        | 0.120                                  | 0.190                                  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 50                                    | 80              | 1 or more<br>TempCo : Typ.±20ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | WLCSP-4-P2<br>DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5                     |         |
| RP114x                | 300                 | 1.4 to 5.25                                | 0.8 to 3.6  | ±1                          | 0.25                                   | 0.30                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 50                                    | 75              | 1 or more<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>DFN(PLP)1010-4B<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5      |         |
| RP170x                | 300                 | 2.6 to 10.0                                | 1.2 to 6.5  | ±1                          | 0.77                                   | 1.08                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 23                                    | 70              | 1 or more<br>Thermal Constant<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5   |         |
| RP200x                | 300                 | 1.4 to 5.25                                | 0.8 to 4.0  | ±1 <sup>2</sup>             | 0.23 <sup>2</sup>                      | 0.35 <sup>2</sup>                      | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 55 <sup>2</sup><br>1.5 <sup>3</sup>   | 70 <sup>2</sup> | 1 or more<br>Manu/Auto Discharge : Ver.D   | DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SOT-23-5                                   |         |
| R1130H                | 300                 | 2.5 to 8.0                                 | 1.5 to 5.0<br>1.5 to 5.0,<br>Ext. Adjustable  | ±2<br>±36mV                 | 0.25                                   | 0.34                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA  | 50                                    | 60              | 0.1 or more  | SOT-89-5   |         |
| R1131N                | 300                 | 1.4 to 6.0                                 | 0.8 to 3.3  | ±2                          | 0.23                                   | 0.35                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 60                                    | 65              | 1 or more<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≥1.0V)<br>RP101N Discharge : Ver.D  | SOT-23-5   |         |
| R1131Dxx1             | 300                 | 1.4 to 6.0                                 | 0.8 to 3.3  | ±2                          | 0.23                                   | 0.35                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 60                                    | 65              | 1 or more<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≥1.0V)<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | SON-6  |         |
| R1161N                | 300                 | 1.4 to 6.0                                 | 0.8 to 3.3  | ±2 <sup>2</sup>             | 0.23 <sup>2</sup>                      | 0.35 <sup>2</sup>                      | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA  | 60 <sup>2</sup><br>4.5 <sup>3</sup>   | 65 <sup>2</sup> | 1 or more<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≥1.0V)<br>Manual Discharge : Ver.D<br>RP200N  | SOT-23-5   |         |
| R1191x                | 300                 | 3.5 to 16.0<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≥3.0)     | 2.0 to 15.0   | ±1.5 <sup>2</sup>           | 0.55 <sup>2</sup>                      | 0.75 <sup>2</sup>                      | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 50 <sup>2</sup><br>6 <sup>3</sup>     | 70 <sup>2</sup> | 4.7 or more<br>Manual<br>Thermal Reverse<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | DFN1616-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5                            |         |
| R1510S <sup>AVD</sup> | 300                 | 3.5 to 36.0                                | 2.5 to 12.0<br>Ver.A,B,C: 2.3 to 12.0,<br>Ver.D: 2.3 to 10.6,<br>Detector Threshold Range | ±1.6<br>VD: ±1.7            | 1.0 <sup>2</sup>                       | 2.0 <sup>2</sup>                       | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 110 <sup>2</sup><br>12.5 <sup>3</sup> | 6.8 or more     | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Automatic Thermal   | HSOP-8E  |         |
| R1511x                | 300                 | 3.5 to 36.0                                | 3.0 to 9.0<br>3.0 to 12.0,<br>Ext. Adjustable   | ±1<br>±30mV                 | 0.64                                   | 1.0                                    | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 100                                   | 65              | 6.8 or more<br>Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal  | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                                       |         |
| R1513S                | 300                 | 3.5 to 36.0                                | 1.2, 1.5, 1.8, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0<br>1.2 to 18.0,<br>Ext. Adjustable                           | ±0.8                        | 0.32                                   | 0.60                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 75                                    | 70 <sup>4</sup> | 4.7 or more<br>Operating Temp.: -40 to 125°C<br>Thermal Discharge : Ver.D  | HSOP-6J  |         |
| R1525S                | 300                 | 3.5 to 42.0                                | 1.8, 2.5, 2.8, 3.0, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 6.4, 7.5, 8.0, 8.5, 9.0                      | ±0.6                        | 0.4                                    | 0.75                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 25                                    | 10 or more      | Operating temp: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal<br>High Immunity   | HSOP-8E  |         |
| RP105x                | 400                 | 2.4 to 5.25<br>(V <sub>IN</sub> =from 0.9) | 0.6 to 1.5  | ±15mV                       | RP105L:<br>0.105<br>RP105K/N:<br>0.180 | RP105L:<br>0.170<br>RP105K/N:<br>0.260 | I <sub>OUT</sub> =400mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =1.5V<br>V <sub>BIAS</sub> =3.6V | 28                                    | 80 <sup>5</sup> | 2.2 or more<br>Dual power supply<br>Discharge : Ver.D/F  | DFN1212-5<br>DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SOT-23-5                      |         |
| RP106x                | 400                 | 1.0 to 3.6                                 | 0.7 to 1.8  | ±0.8                        | 0.22                                   | 0.31                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =400mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =1.5V                            | 48                                    | 60 <sup>6</sup> | 1 or more<br>Constant Discharge : Ver.D  | WLCSP-4-P5<br>DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SC-88A                       |         |
| RP116Z                | 400                 | 1.0 to 3.6                                 | 0.7 to 1.8  | ±0.8                        | 0.22                                   | 0.31                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =400mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =1.5V                            | 48                                    | 60 <sup>6</sup> | 1 or more<br>Constant Discharge : Ver.D<br>Thinner than RP106Z<br>(t=0.36mm)   | WLCSP-4-P7   |         |
| RP122x                | 400                 | 1.9 to 5.5                                 | 1.2 to 4.8  | ±0.8                        | Z0.145<br>K0.170                       | Z0.225<br>K0.265                       | I <sub>OUT</sub> =400mA  | 9.5                                   | 90              | 1 or more<br>Output noise: 8μVrms<br>Seamless Thermal Inrush<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | WLCSP-4-P8<br>DFN(PLP)1010-4                                 |         |
| RP111x                | 500                 | 1.4 to 5.25                                | 0.7 to 3.6<br>0.7 to 3.6,<br>Ext. Adjustable  | ±0.8                        | 0.23                                   | 0.34                                   | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA  | 80                                    | 75              | 1 or more<br>Load Reg : Typ.1mV<br>Thermal Inrush<br>TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.D<br>Load transient response accuracy <sup>7</sup> :<br>Typ.-75mV/+45mV | DFN1212-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5                            |         |
| RP115L                | 500 <sup>8</sup>    | 1.4 to 5.25                                | 0.7 to 4.3  | ±1                          | 0.065                                  | 0.090                                  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA  | 110<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≤<br>1.8V)   | 1 or more       | Load Reg : Typ.1mV<br>TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Thermal Reverse Constant<br>Inrush Discharge : Ver.D   | DFN1216-8  |         |
| R1500H                | 500                 | 4.0 to 24.0                                | 3.0 to 12.0   | ±2                          | 0.115                                  | 0.180                                  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V                            | 70                                    | 60              | 10 or more<br>Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal   | SOT-89-5   |         |

# LDO Linear Regulators

| Product Name             | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)   | Output Voltage Accuracy (%)    | Dropout Voltage <sup>1</sup> (V) |      |   | Supply Current (μA) | RR@1kHz (dB) | Capacitor Capacitance (μF) | Other Features   | Package                       |
|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|---|---------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
|                          |                     |                         |  |                                | Typ.                             | Max. | Condition   |                     |              |                            |  |                               |
| R1517x                   | 500                 | 3.5 to 36.0             | 2.5, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 8.5<br>2.5 to 12.0, Ext. Adjustable                        | ±0.8<br>±20mV                  | 0.35                             | 0.62 | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 18                  |              | 0.1 or more                | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Constant : Ext. Adjustable<br>Thermal Discharge : Ver.D/F   | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2        |
| R5116S #VD<br>R5116L #VD | 500                 | 3.5 to 42.0             | 3.3 to 5.0<br>UD: 2.5 to 5.0<br>OV: 3.3 to 5.5, Detector<br>Threshold Range    | ±0.5<br>VD ±0.5                | 0.9                              | 1.5  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 25                  | 65           | 10 or more                 | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Built-in Window VD<br>Released Hysteresis: 0.7% (Max.)<br>Thermal   | HSOP-8E<br>HQFN0808-28        |
| R5117S #VD<br>R5117L #VD | 500                 | 3.5 to 42.0             | 3.3 to 5.0<br>SVD: 2.5 to 5.0<br>BVD: 3.5 to 12.0, Detector<br>Threshold Range | ±0.5<br>SVD: ±0.5<br>BVD: ±0.8 | 0.9                              | 1.5  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =500mA<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 35                  | 65           | 10 or more                 | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Built-in Dual VD<br>SVD Released Hysteresis: 0.7% (Max.)<br>BVD Released Hysteresis: 5.0% (Max.)<br>Thermal | HSOP-8E<br>HQFN0808-28        |
| R1170x                   | 800                 | Max.6.0                 | 1.5 to 5.0   | ±2                             | 0.12                             | 0.18 | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                           | 80                  | 50           | 10 or more                 | Thermal  | HSON-6<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J |

<sup>1</sup> Set Output Voltage (V<sub>SET</sub>) = 2.8 V or close to 2.8 V unless otherwise noted. <sup>2</sup> Fast Response Mode <sup>3</sup> Low Power Mode <sup>4</sup> RR@f = 100 Hz <sup>5</sup> VIN = Ripple <sup>6</sup> RR@f = 10 kHz <sup>7</sup> 1 mA ↔ 250 mA  
<sup>8</sup> Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) is switchable between 500 mA or 1 A using the LCON pin of DFN1216-8.








## 1 A to 3 A LDO Linear Regulators

| Product Name     | Output Current (A) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage <sup>1</sup> (V) |                              |  | Supply Current (μA) | RR@1kHz (dB)                   | Capacitor Capacitance (μF)              | Other Features   | Package  |
|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                  |                    |                         |   |                             | Typ.                             | Max.                         | Condition                                      |                     |                                |   |  |  |
| RP115x           | 1 <sup>2</sup>     | 1.4 to 5.25             | 0.7 to 4.3  | ±1                          | RP115L: 0.13<br>RP115H: 0.17     | RP115L: 0.18<br>RP115H: 0.24 | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A                           | 110                 | 80<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≤1.8V) | 1 or more                               | Load Reg : Typ.1mV<br>TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Thermal Reverse Constant<br>Inrush Discharge : Ver.D | DFN1216-8<br>SOT-89-5                                |
| RP131x           | 1                  | 1.6 to 6.5              | 0.8 to 5.5  | ±1                          | 0.500                            | 0.750                        | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A                           | 65                  | 70                             | 2.2 to 4.7 or more                      | Thermal Inrush<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2 |
| RP132x           | 1                  | 1.4 to 6.5              | 0.8 to 5.5<br>0.8 to 5.5, Ext. Adjustable                         | ±1<br>±15mV                 | 0.52                             | 0.72                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A                           | 65                  | 70                             | 2.2 to 4.7 or more                      | Load Reg : Typ.5mV<br>Thermal<br>Inrush : Ext. Adjustable<br>Discharge : Ver.D/F                     | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2 |
| R1172x           | 1                  | 1.4 to 6.0              | 0.8 to 5.0  | ±2                          | 0.05                             | 0.10                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                        | 60                  | 70                             | 4.7 or more<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≥1.0V) | Thermal Inrush<br>Discharge : Ver.D  | SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSON-6<br>HSOP-6J            |
| R1173x           | 1                  | 1.4 to 6.0              | 0.8 to 5.0<br>1.0 to V <sub>IN</sub> , Ext. Adjustable            | ±2<br>±30mV                 | 0.05                             | 0.10                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                        | 60                  | 70                             | 4.7 or more<br>(V <sub>SET</sub> ≥1.0V) | Load Reg : Typ.-3mV<br>Thermal Inrush<br>Discharge : Ver.D   | SOT-89-5<br>HSON-6<br>HSOP-6J                        |
| R1190x           | 1                  | 3.5 to 16.0             | 2.0 to 12.0   | ±1.5                        | 1.1                              | 1.85                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 150                 | 60                             | 4.7 or more                             | Thermal Discharge : Ver.D<br>Inrush : Ext. Adjustable  | SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                   |
| R1501x           | 1                  | 3.0 to 24.0             | 3.0 to 18.0   | ±2                          | 0.575                            | 0.900                        | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 70                  | 60                             | 10 or more                              | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Thermal   | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                               |
| R1518x           | 1                  | 3.5 to 36.0             | 2.5, 3.3, 3.4, 5.0, 6.0, 8.5, 9.0<br>2.5 to 12.0, Ext. Adjustable | ±0.8<br>±20mV               | 0.70                             | 1.30                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =1A<br>V <sub>SET</sub> =5.0V | 18                  | —                              | 0.1 or more                             | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Constant : Ext. Adjustable<br>Thermal<br>Discharge : Ver.D/F        | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2                               |
| R1171S<br>R1171J | 1.5<br>2           | 2.1 to 6.0              | 1.5 to 5.0<br>1.8 to 5.0  | ±2                          | 0.09                             | 0.18                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA                        | 130                 | 50                             | 4.7 to 10 or more                       | Thermal  | HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P1                               |
| RP108J           | 3                  | 1.6 to 5.25             | 0.8 to 4.2<br>0.8 to 4.2, Ext. Adjustable                         | ±1                          | 0.51                             | 0.60                         | I <sub>OUT</sub> =3A                           | 350                 | 65                             | 10 or more                              | Load Reg : Typ.3mV<br>Thermal Reverse<br>Constant<br>Discharge : Ver.D/F                             | TO-252-5-P2  |
| RN5RF            | Ext.Tr.            | 1.8 to 10.0             | 1.2 to 6.0  | ±2                          | 0.1 <sup>3</sup>                 | 0.2                          | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA                        | 30                  | 60                             | 10 or more                              | Tantalum   | SOT-23-5   |

<sup>1</sup> Set Output Voltage (V<sub>SET</sub>) = 2.8 V or close to 2.8 V unless otherwise noted. <sup>2</sup> Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) is switchable between 500 mA or 1 A using the LCON pin of DFN1216-8.  
<sup>3</sup> Dropout Voltage (V<sub>DIF</sub>) is dependent on the external transistor.




## Multi-Channel LDO Linear Regulators

| Product Name   | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Dropout Voltage <sup>1</sup> (V) |                   |                         | Supply Current <sup>2</sup> (μA)    |                 | Capacitor Capacitance (μF) | Other Features  | Package               |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|
|  |                     |                         |                          |                             | Typ.                             | Max.              | Condition               | Typ.                                | Typ.            |                            |   |                       |
| RP152x    | 150                 | 1.4 to 5.25             | 0.8 to 3.6               | ±1                          | 0.20                             | 0.35              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 40                                  | 70              | 0.22 or more               | Start-up sequence controllable: xxxC<br>Discharge : Ver.B/C | DFN1212-6<br>SOT-23-6 |
| R5326K   | 150                 | 1.4 to 6.0              | 0.8 to 4.2               | ±1 <sup>3</sup>             | 0.19 <sup>3</sup>                | 0.27 <sup>3</sup> | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA | 50 <sup>3</sup><br>5.5 <sup>4</sup> | 70 <sup>3</sup> | 1 to 3.3                   | Automatic Discharge : Ver.B                                 | DFN(PLP)1820-6        |
| RP150K    | 300                 | 2.5 to 5.25             | 1.5 to 3.3               | ±1                          | 0.21                             | 0.34              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA | 24                                  | 80              | 1 or more                  | TempCo : Typ.±30ppm/°C<br>Discharge : Ver.B                 | DFN(PLP)2020-8        |
| RP154x   | 300                 | 1.4 to 5.25             | 0.8 to 3.7               | ±1                          | 0.25                             | 0.30              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =300mA | 50                                  | 75              | 1 or more                  | Dual Input Type available:<br>only DFN Discharge : Ver.B    | DFN1216-8<br>SOT-23-6 |
| R5324K    | 100                 | 2.0 to 6.0              | 1.5 to 4.0               | ±2                          | 0.15                             | 0.25              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =100mA | 90                                  | 70              | 1 or more                  | Discharge : Ver.B   | DFN(PLP)2527-10       |
|  | 150                 |                         |                          |                             | 0.22                             | 0.33              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =150mA |                                     |                 |                            |   |                       |
|  | 200                 |                         |                          |                             | 0.23                             | 0.35              | I <sub>OUT</sub> =200mA |                                     |                 |                            |   |                       |

<sup>1</sup> Set Output Voltage (V<sub>SET</sub>) = 2.8 V or close to 2.8 V unless otherwise noted. <sup>2</sup> Supply Current (I<sub>SS</sub>) per channel. <sup>3</sup> Fast Response Mode <sup>4</sup> Low Power Mode

## Voltage Tracker

| Product Name   | Output Current (mA) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Voltage Tracking Range (V) | Voltage Tracking Accuracy (mV) | Dropout Voltage <sup>1</sup> (V) |      |                        | Supply Current (μA) |      | RR @100 Hz (dB) | Capacitor Capacitance (μF)  | Other Features      | Package |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|------------------------|---------------------|------|-----------------|---|---------------------|---------|
|  |                     |                         |                            |                                | Typ.                             | Max. | Condition              | Typ.                | Typ. |                 |   |                     |         |
| R1540x  | 70                  | 3.5 to 42.0             | 2.2 to 14.0                | ±15<br>(Ta=-40 to 105°C)       | 1.3                              | 2.1  | I <sub>OUT</sub> =70mA | 60                  | 80   | 4.7 or more     | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Foldback Protection Circuit<br>Thermal High Immunity | SOT-23-5<br>HSOP-8E |         |

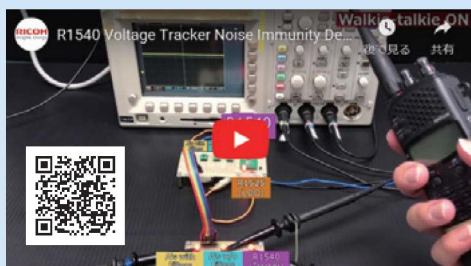


## High Noise Immunity 42 V Input / 70 mA Voltage Tracker IC

The R1540 is a voltage tracker featuring input voltage in the range of 3.5 V to 42 V. Highly accurate output voltage which attributes to CE/ADJ pin achieves successful sequence control of the integrated off-board sensor module. R1540 is strong enough and does not require the circuit to avoid external electromagnetic interference (EMI). This feature of R1540 contributes to space saving.



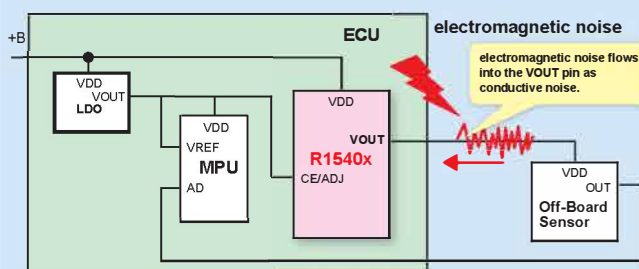
## EMI, PSSR and Transient Response



The Open - YouTube  
R1540 Noise Immunity Demonstration

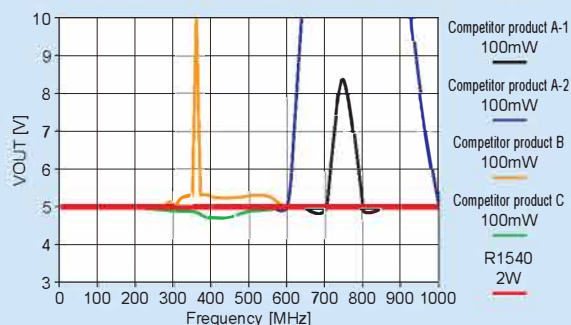
A regulator output voltage may vary due to electromagnetic noise interference (EMI), advanced technology is built-in to prevent such voltage variation. Severe tests performed at our laboratories confirmed that the R1540 has superior immunity to EMI noise over a broad (150 kHz to 1 GHz). Furthermore, it has a high ripple rejection ratio of 80 dB and a fast response to transients on input and load. The R1540 has a stable operation, it is essential to use a ceramic output capacitor with a minimum value of 10 μF.

## EMI-resistant components are required for the IC



## IC contributes to system safety!

R1540x outputs stable voltage even with 2 W noise applied.



# Power Management ICs

## Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs)/Watchdog Timers (WDT)/Reset Timer ICs

● : Available in Automotive Products 
 ■ : Available in Industrial Products  
♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM 
  : Products in Development 
  : Products Newly Released  
 Products available only for automotive and industrial are not listed.

### Microcontroller Supervisor Features

| Max. Operating Voltage (V) | Release Output Delay Time | Supervisor Configuration : | VD   |                                  | VD with WDT                |                 | VD with LDO and WDT                  |                  | VD with LDO              |                 |                  |  |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
|                            |                           |                            | VD Monitors:                                 | V <sub>IN</sub>                  | V <sub>SENSE</sub>         | V <sub>IN</sub> | V <sub>SENSE</sub>                   | V <sub>OUT</sub> | V <sub>SENSE</sub>       | V <sub>IN</sub> | V <sub>OUT</sub> | V <sub>SENSE</sub>                                 |
| 5.5                        | Y                         | Int. Counter               | RP300x                                       | —                                | —                          | —               | —                                    | —                | —                        | —               | —                | —  |
| 6.0                        | N                         | —                          | R3114x                                       | R3117x                           | —                          | —               | —                                    | —                | —                        | —               | —                | —  |
|                            | Y                         | Ext. Capacitor             | R3112x<br>R3116x                             | R3118x                           | R5106N<br>R5107G<br>R5109G | R5108G          | —                                    | —                | —                        | —               | —                | —  |
| 10.0                       | N                         | —                          | R3130N<br>R3132x<br>R3133D<br>R3134N         | —                                | —                          | —               | —                                    | —                | —                        | —               | —                | —  |
|                            | Y                         | Ext. Capacitor             | R3111x<br>RN5VD                              | —                                | —                          | —               | R5101G                               | —                | —                        | —               | —                | —  |
| 24.0                       | N                         | —                          | —  | —                                | —                          | —               | —                                    | —                | R1150HxxxA<br>R1150HxxxC | —               | R1150HxxxB       | —  |
|                            | Y                         | Ext. Capacitor             | —  | —                                | —                          | —               | —                                    | —                | —                        | R1150HxxxD      | —                | —  |
| 36.0                       | N                         | —                          | —  | R3119xxxxE                       | —                          | —               | —                                    | —                | R1510SxxxA               | —               | R1510SxxxB       | —  |
|                            | Y                         | Ext. Capacitor             | R3119xxxxA/G<br>R3121NxxxA/B<br>R3150NxxxA/B | R3150NxxxE/F<br>R3121NxxxE       | —                          | —               | R5110Sxx1A/B<br>R5110xxx2C/D         | —                | R1510SxxxC               | R1510SxxxD      | —                | —  |
| 42.0                       | Y                         | Ext. Capacitor             | —  | R3152NxxxA/B<br>R3154N<br>R3500S | —                          | —               | R5114x<br>R5114L<br>R5115x<br>R5115L | —                | R5117S<br>R5117L         | R5112SxxxD      | —                | R5112SxxxB<br>R5116S<br>R5116L<br>R5117S<br>R5117L |
| 60.0                       | Y                         | Ext. Capacitor             | R3160N                                       | —                                | —                          | —               | —                                    | —                | —                        | —               | —                | —  |

### Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs)

| Product Name            | Operating Voltage Range (V)         | Detector Threshold Range (V)  | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%)                                     | Reset Signal     | SENSE Pin | MR Pin <sup>1</sup> | Adjustable Release Output Delay Time  | Output Delay Time Accuracy (%)  | Supply Current <sup>2</sup> (µA) | Hysteresis | Package  |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---|------------------|-----------|---------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|------------|--|
| RP300x                  | ♥ 0.72 to 5.50                      | 1.1, 2.32, 2.63, 2.7, 2.8, 2.93, 3.08, 4.38, 4.6                            | ±0.8  | L                | N         | Y                   | Int. Counter  | 50ms±5<br>200ms±5   | 0.95                             | N          | DFN(PLP)1010-4B<br>SOT-23-5  |
| R3114x                  | ♥ 0.5 to 6.0                        | 0.7 to 5.0  | ±0.8  | L                | N         | N                   | —   | —   | 0.35                             | Y          | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5  |
| R3112x                  | ♥ 0.7 to 6.0                        | 0.9 to 5.0  | ±2.0  | L                | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | Not specified   | 0.5                              | Y          | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5   |
| R3116x                  | ●<br>■<br>♥ 0.5 to 6.0              | 0.7 to 5.0  | ±0.8  | L                | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | ±15   | 0.35                             | Y          | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-82AB<br>SOT-23-5  |
| R3130N                  | 1.0 to 6.0                          | 1.6 to 4.8  | ±1.5  | L                | N         | N                   | Int. Counter  | 50ms±10<br>240ms±10   | 1.4                              | N          | SOT-23-3   |
| R3132x                  | 0.75 to 6.0                         | 1.0 to 5.0  | ±2.0  | L                | N         | Y                   | Int. Counter  | 240ms±15  | 0.8                              | N          | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB   |
| R3133D                  | 0.8 to 6.0                          | 1.0 to 5.0  | ±2.0  | H                | N         | Y                   | Int. Counter  | 240ms±15  | 0.8                              | N          | SON1612-6  |
| R3134N                  | 0.75 to 6.0                         | 1.0 to 5.0  | ±1.8  | L                | N         | Y                   | Int. Counter  | 240ms±15  | 0.8                              | N          | SOT-23-5   |
| R3117x <sup>5</sup>     | ●<br>■<br>♥ 1.0 to 6.0              | 0.7 to 5.0  | ±1.0  | L                | Y         | N                   | —   | —   | 0.29                             | Y          | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5   |
| R3118x                  | ●<br>♥ 1.0 to 6.0                   | 0.6 to 5.0  | ±1.5  | L                | Y         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | ±30   | 0.4                              | Y          | DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-5   |
| R3111x                  | ♥ 0.7 to 10.0                       | 0.9 to 6.0  | ±2.0  | L/H <sup>3</sup> | N         | N                   | —   | —   | 1.0                              | Y          | SON1612-6<br>SC-82AB<br>SC-88A<br>SOT-23-3<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-89<br>SOT-23-5 |
| RN5VD                   | ♥ 0.7 to 10.0                       | 0.9 to 6.0  | ±2.5  | L                | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | Not specified   | 1.0                              | Y          | SOT-23-5   |
| R3119xxxxA <sup>5</sup> | ●<br>■<br>♥ 1.2 to 36.0             | 2.3 to 12.0   | ±1.5  | L                | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | -50, +80  | 3.3                              | Y          | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5   |
| R3119xxxxE <sup>5</sup> | ●<br>■<br>♥ 2.1 to 6.0 <sup>4</sup> | —   | —   | —                | Y         | —                   | —   | —   | —                                | —          | —  |
| R3150NxxxA <sup>5</sup> | ●<br>■<br>♥ 1.4 to 36.0             | Detector Threshold Range: 5.0 to 10.0, Release Threshold Range: 5.3 to 11.0 | Detector Threshold Accuracy: ±1.5, Release Threshold Accuracy: ±1.5 | L                | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor, Detector Output Delay Time and Release Output Delay Time are also adjustable using external capacitors. | Output Delay Time Accuracy: -35, +40, Detector Output Delay Time Accuracy: -35, +40 | 3.8                              | Y          | SOT-23-6   |
| R3150NxxxB <sup>5</sup> | ●<br>■<br>♥ 1.4 to 36.0             | —   | —   | H                | N         | N                   | —   | —   | —                                | —          | —  |
| R3150NxxxE <sup>5</sup> | ●<br>■<br>♥ 3.6 to 6.0 <sup>4</sup> | —   | —   | L                | Y         | —                   | —   | —   | 3.5                              | —          | —  |
| R3150NxxxF <sup>5</sup> | ●<br>■<br>♥ 3.6 to 6.0 <sup>4</sup> | —   | —   | H                | —         | —                   | —   | —   | —                                | —          | —  |
| R3121NxxxA/G            | ●<br>■<br>♥ 1.4 to 36.0             | 3.0 to 12.0   | ±1.5  | L                | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | -35, +40  | 3.8                              | Y          | SOT-23-6   |
| R3121NxxxE              | ♥ 2.4 to 6.0 <sup>2</sup>           | —   | —   | —                | Y         | —                   | Ext. Capacitor  | —   | 3.5                              | G: N       | —  |
| R3152NxxxA <sup>5</sup> | ●<br>■<br>♥ 3.0 to 42.0             | OV: 1.1 to 5.9<br>UV: 1.0 to 4.8  | ±0.5  | L                | Y         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor  | 37.5, +100  | 1.5                              | Y          | SOT-23-6   |
| R3152NxxxB <sup>5</sup> | ●<br>■<br>♥ 3.0 to 42.0             | —   | —   | —                | —         | —                   | —   | —   | —                                | N          | —  |



| Product Name                | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Detector Threshold Range (V)       | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%) | Reset Signal | SENSE Pin | MR Pin <sup>1</sup> | Adjustable Release Output Delay Time | Output Delay Time Accuracy (%) | Supply Current <sup>2</sup> (μA) | Hysteresis | Package  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|----------|
| R3154NxxxA <sup>3,5,6</sup> | 3.0 to 42.0                 | OV: 0.75 to 3.7<br>UV: 0.55 to 3.3 | ±0.5                            | L            | Y         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor                       | -37.5, +100                    | 2.0                              | Y          | SOT-23-6 |
| R351SxxxA <sup>3,5,6</sup>  | 3.0 to 42.0                 | OV: 1.0 to 5.9<br>UV: 0.9 to 5.0   | ±0.5                            | L            | Y         | Y                   | Ext. Capacitor                       | -37.5, +100                    | 10.0                             | Y          | HSOP-18  |
| R3160N <sup>5</sup>         | 2.7 to 60.0                 | 10.0 to 48.0                       | ±1.0                            | H/L          | N         | N                   | Ext. Capacitor                       | ±50                            | 1.8                              | Y          | SOT-23-6 |

<sup>1</sup> Manual Reset Pin <sup>2</sup> Detector Threshold (-V<sub>DET</sub>) = 1.5 V, Detection released <sup>3</sup> SON1612-6, SC-82AB and SC-88A generates a high reset signal. <sup>4</sup> Input Voltage of SENSE Pin: 0V to 36.0V  
<sup>5</sup> Operating Temperature Rang = -40°C to 105°C <sup>6</sup> Built-in Failure Diagnosis Function

## Watchdog Timers (WDT)

### ● Watchdog Timer (WDT) with Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs) and LDO Linear Regulators

| Product Name   | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Voltage Detector Section     |                                 |                                     | Watchdog Timer Section               |      |      | LDO Regulator Section    |                             |                     | Supply Current (μA) | Package           |             |     |                        |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----|------------------------|
|  |                             | Detector Threshold Range (V) | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%) | Output Delay Time <sup>1</sup> (ms) | WDT Timeout Period <sup>2</sup> (ms) |      |      | Output Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Output Current (mA) |                     |                   |             |     |                        |
|  |                             |                              |                                 |                                     | Min.                                 | Typ. | Max. |                          |                             |                     |                     |                   | Inhibit Pin |     |                        |
| R5101G   | 1.5 to 10.0                 | 1.7 to 4.5                   | ±2.5                            | 7                                   | 14                                   | 35   | 50   | 120                      | 250                         | Y                   | 1.8 to 5.0          | ±2.5              | 50          | 5   | SSOP-8G                |
| R5110Sxx1A <sup>5</sup><br>R5110Sxx1B <sup>3,5</sup>   | 3.5 to 36.0                 | 1.6 to 5.5                   | ±1.8 <sup>4</sup>               | 194                                 | 242                                  | 290  | 14.4 | 18                       | 21.6                        | N                   | 1.8 to 5.0          | ±1.5 <sup>4</sup> | 500         | 25  | HSOP-18<br>HQFN0808-28 |
| R5110Sxx2C <sup>5</sup><br>R5110Sxx2D <sup>3,5</sup>   |                             |                              |                                 |                                     |                                      |      |      |                          |                             | Y                   |                     |                   |             |     |                        |
| R5110Lxx2C <sup>5</sup><br>R5110Lxx2D <sup>3,5</sup>   |                             |                              |                                 |                                     |                                      |      |      |                          |                             | Y                   |                     |                   |             |     |                        |
| R5114Sxx1x <sup>5</sup>                                | 3.5 to 42.0                 | 2.5 to 4.8                   | ±1.6 <sup>4</sup>               | 184                                 | 220                                  | 253  | 14.8 | 18                       | 21.9                        | Y                   | 3.3 to 5.0          | ±1.6 <sup>4</sup> | 250         | 8.5 | HSOP-18<br>HQFN0808-28 |
| R5114Sxx2x <sup>5</sup>                                |                             |                              |                                 |                                     |                                      |      |      |                          |                             | Y                   |                     |                   |             |     |                        |
| R5114Lxx2x <sup>5</sup>                                |                             |                              |                                 |                                     |                                      |      |      |                          |                             | Y                   |                     |                   |             |     |                        |
| R5115Sxx1x <sup>3,5</sup><br>R5115Sxx2x <sup>3,5</sup> | 3.5 to 42.0                 | 2.5 to 4.8                   | ±1.6 <sup>4</sup>               | 184                                 | 220                                  | 253  | 14.8 | 18                       | 21.9                        | Y                   | 3.3 to 5.0          | ±1.6 <sup>4</sup> | 250         | 8.5 | HSOP-18<br>HQFN0808-28 |
| R5115Lxx2x <sup>3,5</sup>                              |                             |                              |                                 |                                     |                                      |      |      |                          |                             | Y                   |                     |                   |             |     |                        |

<sup>1</sup> R5101: C<sub>D</sub> = 0.001 μF, R5110/R5114/R5115: C<sub>D</sub> = 0.22 μF <sup>2</sup> R5101: C<sub>W</sub> = 0.01 μF, R5110/R5114/R5115: C<sub>TW</sub> = 0.01 μF

<sup>3</sup> Window Watchdog Timer. Window watchdog timer monitors microprocessor activity and asserts a reset signal if the watchdog pulse does not occur within the defined time window (open window) or if the watchdog pulse occurs within the defined time window (close window). <sup>4</sup> Detector Threshold Accuracy in all temperature range.

<sup>5</sup> Operating Temperature Rang = -40°C to 105°C

### ● Watchdog Timer (WDT) with Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs)

| Product Name        | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Voltage Detector Section     |                                 |                                | Watchdog Timer Section          |             | Supply Current (μA) | Remarks                          | Package  |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------|
|                     |                             | Detector Threshold Range (V) | Detector Threshold Accuracy (%) | Output Delay Time Accuracy (%) | WDT Timeout Period Accuracy (%) | Inhibit Pin |                     |                                  |          |
| R5106N <sup>1</sup> | 0.9 to 6.0                  | 1.5 to 5.5                   | ±1.0                            | ±16                            | ±33                             | Y           | 11                  | CD Pin and CTW Pin are combined. | SOT-23-6 |
| R5107G <sup>1</sup> |                             |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |             |                     | MR Pin is included.              |          |
| R5108G <sup>1</sup> | 0.9 to 6.0                  | 1.5 to 5.5                   | ±1.0                            | ±16                            | ±33                             | Y           | 11.5                | SENSE Pin is included.           | SSOP-8G  |
| R5109G <sup>1</sup> |                             |                              |                                 |                                |                                 |             |                     | 2 Clock Input Type               |          |

<sup>1</sup> Operating Temperature Rang = -40°C to 105°C

## Reset Timer ICs

A reset timer is designed for a mobile equipment, such as a smartphone and a tablet, with a fixed internal battery which cannot be removed to initiate a reset sequence.

| Product Name   | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Reset Input | Reset Output                 | Supply Current (μA)                      | Output Delay Time (s) | Output Release Time (s) | Package   | Remarks            |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------|
| R3200x001x<br>R3200x002x<br>R3200L052B<br>R3200L053B<br>R3200L064A | 1.65 to 5.5                 | SR0, SR1    | xxxA: RST<br>xxxB: RST, RST2 | 0.28                                     | 7.5, 11, 25           | —                       | DFN(PLP)2020-8B<br>DFN1216-8<br>DFN1216-8<br>DFN1216-8<br>DFN1216-8 |                    |
| 7.5  |                             |             |                              |  | 0.234                 |                         |   |                    |
| 10   |                             |             |                              |  | 0.313                 |                         |   |                    |
| 10   |                             |             |                              |  | 0.078                 |                         |   |                    |
| 3  |                             |             |                              |  | 0.1875                |                         |   |                    |
| R3201L001<br>R3201L002<br>R3201L003<br>R3201L004                   | 2.2 to 5.5                  | RST0, RST1  | SRO<br>nSRO<br>DCHGx         | 0.35:<br>at standby,<br>at shipping mode | 8                     | 0.4                     | QFN014018-10  | with shipping mode |
| 10   |                             |             |                              |  |                       |                         |   |                    |
| 12   |                             |             |                              |  |                       |                         |   |                    |
| 16   |                             |             |                              |  |                       |                         |   |                    |

# Power Management ICs

## DC/DC Switching Regulators

Grey-out Products : The successors of these products are indicated in Product Name.

● : Available in Automotive Products ■ : Available in Industrial Products ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

■ : Products Newly Released ■ : Products in Development

### Input Voltage Level and DC/DC Switching Regulators Type Chart

Major products are classified by input voltage and function. This chart does not include all products.

| Input Voltage  | Output   | Product Name                 | Function  | Product Name                           | Function   | Product Name     |
|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------|
| 60 V   | 1.2 A Output   | R1245x (R1271x (1A))         | For PMOLED, General Use   | R1204xxxxB/C/E/F                       |  |                  |
|  | 2 A Output   | R1243x<br>R1275S<br>R1278S   | For White LED, External Diode   | R1204xxxxA/D<br>R1204xxxxG/H           |  |                  |
|  | 3 A Output   | R1242S<br>R1270S<br>R1276S   | For White LED, External Diode,<br>2 Strings/4 Strings                     | R1214Z<br>R1208K                       |  |                  |
|  | 14 A Output<br>External  | R1273L<br>R1272S (R1260S)    |   |  |  |                  |
| 20 V   | 18.5 V,<br>Reset Protection  | R1224N                       | For White LED, Internal Diode   | R1202xxxxD<br>R1205N8xxx<br>R1207N8xxx | Step-up and Inverting  | R1280D<br>R1283K |
|  | 18.5 V,<br>Latch Protection  | R1225N                       | For White LED, External Diode   | R1203x071B<br>R1206N071B               | Step-up and Charge pump  | R1290K<br>R1294L |
| 6 V  | 600 mA Output  | RP504x                       | For General Use   | RP401x                                 | Step-up/down   | RP601Z<br>RP602x |
|  | 600 mA Output,<br>V <sub>OUT</sub> Ext. Adjustable                         | RP507K                       | For General Use,<br>Synchronous Rectifier                                 | RP402x                                 | Step-up and Inverting  | R1286K<br>R1287x |
|  | 600 mA Output, 6 MHz   | RP508K                       | For General Use   | R1213K001A                             | Step-up, LDO and VD  | RP600K           |
|  | 1 A Output   | RP505K<br>RP509Z/N<br>RP519Z |   |  |  |                  |
|  | 1 A Output and Bypass Switch   | RP904Z                       |   |  |  |                  |
|  | 1 A Dual Output  | RP550K                       |   |  |  |                  |
|  | 2 A Output<br>4 A Output   | RP506K<br>RP510L             |   |  |  |                  |
| Ultra-Low Power Consumption  | I <sub>SS</sub> =0.14 μA, I <sub>OUT</sub> =1 mA, P <sub>ST</sub> =0.72 μW | R1800K                       | I <sub>SS</sub> =0.6 μA, I <sub>OUT</sub> =1 mA,<br>P <sub>ST</sub> =9 μW | R1810x                                 | I <sub>SS</sub> =0.3 μA,<br>I <sub>OUT</sub> =300 mA           | RP604x           |
|  | I <sub>SS</sub> =0.2 μA, I <sub>OUT</sub> =1 mA, P <sub>ST</sub> =1 μW     | R1801K                       |   |  |  |                  |
|  | I <sub>SS</sub> =0.3 μA, I <sub>OUT</sub> =100 mA/300 mA                   | RP511/512x                   |   |  |  |                  |
|  | I <sub>SS</sub> =0.3 μA+BM:0.1 μA,<br>I <sub>OUT</sub> =100/300 mA         | RP514/515x #BM               |   |  |  |                  |
| I <sub>SS</sub> =0.3 μA, I <sub>OUT</sub> =100/300 mA,<br>V <sub>OUT</sub> =0.3 V to | RP516/517x, K, H   |                              |   |  | I <sub>SS</sub> =0.3 μA+BM:0.1 μA,<br>I <sub>OUT</sub> =300 mA | RP506x #BM       |

Step-down

Step-up

Step-up/down, Multi Power Supply

### High Voltage Step-down DC/DC Switching Regulators

| Product Name | Version                  | Control    | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)       | V <sub>FB</sub> Voltage Accuracy (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)   | Output Current <sup>1</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type     | Other Features  | Package                                   |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| R1240x       | 00xA<br>00xB             | PWM        | 4.5 to 30.0             | 0.8 to 15.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable | 0.8V±12                               | 1250  | 1.2                             | Latch<br>Fold-back          | Di/Di, Di/Di, Soft-Start, Thermal   | SOT-23-6W <sup>2</sup><br>DFN(PLP)2527-10 |
| R1244N       | 001B                     | PWM        | 4.5 to 30.0             | 0.8 to 15.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable | 0.8V±12                               | 1250  | 1.2                             | Fold-back                   | Di/Di, Di/Di, Soft-Start, Thermal   | SOT-23-6W <sup>2</sup>                    |
| R1245x       | 00xA/C/E/G<br>00xB/D/F/H | PWM        | 4.5 to 30.0             | 0.8 to 27.6,<br>Ext.Adjustable | 0.8V±8                                | 330: xxxA/B,<br>500: xxxC/D,<br>1000: xxxE/F,<br>2400: xxxG/H                           | 1.2                             | Latch<br>Fold-back          | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Di/Di, Di/Di, Soft-Start, Thermal  | DFN(PLP)2020-8<br>SOT-23-6W<br>HSOP-8E    |
| R1243x       | 001A/C<br>001B/D<br>001E | PWM        | 4.5 to 30.0             | 0.8 to 18.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable | 0.5V±7                                | 330: xxxC/D,<br>1000: xxxA/B/E  | 2                               | Latch<br>Fold-back<br>Latch | Di/Di, Di/Di, Soft-Start, Thermal, FLG Pin  | DFN(PLP)2527-10<br>HSOP-8E<br>HSOP-8E     |
| R1242S       | 001A/C/E/G<br>001B/D/F/H | PWM        | 5.0 to 30.0             | 0.8 to 15.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable | 0.8V±12                               | 330: xxxC/D,<br>500: xxxE/F,<br>1000: xxxG/H,<br>330 to 1000: xxxA/B,<br>Ext.Adjustable | 3                               | Latch<br>Fold-back          | Synchro : with external low side transistor<br>UVLO, Soft-Start, Thermal  | HSOP-8E                                   |
| R1271x       | xx1A/B/C/D               | Forced PWM | 3.6 to 30.0             | 3.3, 5.0                       | ±1%                                   | 2000  | 1                               | Latch<br>or<br>Hiccup       | Operating temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Synchro, Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>UVLO, OVLO, Thermal, SSCG : xx1C/D, PG  | DFN3030-12B<br>HSOP-18                    |
| R1275S       | 003x                     | Forced PWM | 3.6 to 30.0             | 3.3 to 5.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable  | 0.64V±1%                              | 2000:<br>Ext.Adjustable,<br>Ext.Synchronizable<br>with PLL Circuit<br>(1800 to 2200)    | 2                               | Hiccup                      | Operating temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Synchro, OVLO : Ver.003C<br>PG, UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>Thermal, OVLO, Phase : Ext.                      | HSOP-18                                   |
| R1278S       | 003x                     | Forced PWM | 3.6 to 30.0             | 3.3 to 5.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable  | 0.64V±1%                              | 2000:<br>Ext.Adjustable,<br>Ext.Synchronizable<br>with PLL Circuit<br>(1800 to 2200)    | 2                               | Hiccup                      | Operating temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Tracking function<br>Synchro, SSCG : Ver.003C<br>PG, UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>Thermal, OVLO, Phase : Ext. | HSOP-18                                   |



| Product Name | Version      | Control                            | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)     | VFB Voltage Accuracy (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)  | Output Current <sup>1</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type      | Other Features   | Package     |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------|
| R1276S       | 00xA/C       | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 3.6 to 30.0             | 0.7 to 6.5, Ext. Adjustable  | 0.64V±1%                  | 250 to 1000: Ext. Adjustable, Ext. Synchronizable with PLL Circuit | 3                               | Hiccup                       | Operating temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Synchro SSSCG : Ver. xxxC<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>OVLO Thermal Phase : Ext.                     | HSOP-18     |
| R1270S       | 001A<br>001B | PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching        | 3.6 to 34.0             | 0.8 to 31.6, Ext. Adjustable | 0.8V±8                    | 300 to 2400: Ext. Adjustable, Ext. Synchronizable with PLL Circuit | 3                               | Fold-back Latch<br>Fold-back | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Diode UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>Thermal FLG Pin<br>OVLO Phase : Ext.                                    | HSOP-18     |
| R1272S       | xxxA         | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching | 4.0 to 34.0             | 0.7 to 5.3, Ext. Adjustable  | 0.64V±1%                  | 250 to 1000: Ext. Adjustable, Ext. Synchronizable with PLL Circuit | External                        | Latch or Hiccup              | DC/DC Controller<br>Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Synchro SSSCG : Ver.03/13x<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>Thermal OVP Phase : Ext. | HSOP-18     |
| R1273L       | xxxA         | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto-Switching | 4.0 to 34.0             | 0.7 to 5.3, Ext. Adjustable  | 0.64V±1%                  | 250 to 1000: Ext. Adjustable, Ext. Synchronizable with PLL Circuit | 14                              | Latch or Hiccup              | Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Synchro SSSCG : Ver.03/13x<br>PG UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Thermal OVP                  | QFN0505-32B |
| R1260S       | xxxA/B/C/D   | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 5.0 to 60.0             | 1.0 to 16.0, Ext. Adjustable | 0.8V±1%                   | 150 to 600: Ext. Adjustable, Ext. Synchronizable with PLL Circuit  | External                        | Latch or Hiccup              | DC/DC Controller<br>Operating Temp.: -40 to 105°C<br>Synchro Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>UVLO OVP Thermal<br>SSCG : xxxB/D<br>PG Phase : Ext.      | HSOP-18     |

<sup>1</sup> Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value. <sup>2</sup> The pin-layout of R1240N and that of R1244N is upside down.

### Middle Voltage Step-down DC/DC Switching Regulators

These products are middle voltage step-down DC/DC controllers with an external output transistor.

| Product Name | Version                              | Control  | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)                                  | Output Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (%) | Switching Frequency (kHz)                   | Output Tr. | Output Current               | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features              | Package   |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|--|---|------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| R1223N       | xx2A/B<br>xx2C/D<br>xx2E/F<br>xx2G/H | PWM/VFM Auto Switching<br>PWM<br>PWM/VFM Auto Switching<br>PWM | 2.3 to 13.2             | 1.5 to 5.0  | ±2                                       | 300: xxxA/C/E/G,<br>500: xxxB/D/F/H         | External   | Depending on external MOSFET | Latch<br>Reset          | Diode<br>Soft-Start         | SOT-23-5  |
| R1224N       | xx2E/F/L<br>xx2G/H/M<br>102G/H/M     | PWM/VFM Auto Switching<br>PWM                                  | 2.3 to 18.5             | 1.2 to 6.0<br>1.0 to V <sub>IN</sub> ,<br>Ext. Adjustable | ±2                                       | 180: xxxL/M,<br>300: xxxE/G,<br>500: xxxF/H | External   | Depending on external MOSFET | Reset                   | Diode<br>Soft-Start<br>UVLO | SOT-23-5  |
| R1225N       | xx2C/D/K<br>xx2A/B/J                 | PWM<br>PWM/VFM Auto Switching                                  | 2.3 to 18.5             | 1.2 to 6.0  | ±2                                       | 180: xxxJ/K,<br>300: xxxA/C,<br>500: xxxB/D | External   | Depending on external MOSFET | Latch                   | Diode<br>Soft-Start<br>UVLO | SOT-23-6W |

<sup>1</sup> For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy.

### Low Voltage Step-down DC/DC Switching Regulators

| Product Name     | Version | Control | MODE Pin | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (%) | Switching Frequency (MHz) | Output Current <sup>2</sup> (mA) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features   | Package                                   |
|------------------|---------|---------|----------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|
| RP514x #BM       | xxxA/B  | VFM     | N        | 1.8 to 5.5              | 1.0 to 4.0               | ±1.5                                     | 1 <sup>-3</sup>           | 100                              | —                       | Ultra-Low Power Consumption: 0.3µA (+BM:0.1µA)<br>Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxB | WLCSP-9-P2<br>DFN(PLP)2527-10             |
| RP515x #BM       | xxxC/D  | VFM     | N        | 1.8 to 5.5              | 1.0 to 4.0               | ±1.5                                     | 1 <sup>-3</sup>           | 300                              | —                       | Ultra-Low Power Consumption: 0.3µA (+BM:0.1µA)<br>Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxD | WLCSP-9-P2<br>DFN(PLP)2527-10             |
| RP516Z<br>RP516x | xxxA/B  | VFM     | N        | 1.8 to 5.5              | 0.3 to 1.2               | ±18mV                                    | 1 <sup>-3</sup>           | 100                              | —                       | Ultra-Low Power Consumption: 0.3µA<br>Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxB             | WLCSP-8-P1<br>DFN(PLP)2527-10<br>SOT-89-5 |
| RP517Z<br>RP517x | xxxC/D  | VFM     | N        | 1.8 to 5.5              | 0.3 to 1.2               | ±18mV                                    | 1 <sup>-3</sup>           | 300                              | —                       | Ultra-Low Power Consumption: 0.3µA<br>Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xxxD             | WLCSP-8-P1<br>DFN(PLP)2527-10<br>SOT-89-5 |

# Power Management ICs

## DC/DC Switching Regulators

| Product Name | Version  | Control                              | MODE Pin | Input Voltage Range (V)               | Output Voltage Range (V)                          | Output Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (%) | Switching Frequency (MHz)               | Output Current <sup>2</sup> (mA) | Protection Circuit Type                    | Other Features   | Package                                   |                       |
|--------------|----------|--------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|
| RP511x       | ♥ xx1A/B | VFM                                  | N        | 2.0 to 5.5                            | 1.0 to 4.0  | ±1.5                                     | 1 <sup>3</sup>                          | 100                              | —  | Ultra-Low Power Consumption: 0.3µA<br>Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xx1B   | WLCSP-8-P1<br>DFN(PLP)2527-10<br>SOT-89-5 |                       |
| RP512x       | ♥ xx1C/D | VFM                                  | N        | 2.0 to 5.5                            | 1.0 to 4.0  | ±1.5                                     | 1 <sup>3</sup>                          | 300                              | —  | Ultra-Low Power Consumption: 0.3µA<br>Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xx1D   | WLCSP-8-P1<br>DFN(PLP)2527-10<br>SOT-89-5 |                       |
| RP500x       | xx1A     | PWM/FM Auto Switching                | N        | 2.55 to 5.5                           | 1.1 to 3.3  | ±1.5                                     | 1.2                                     | 600                              | Latch                                      | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xx3A/xx4A  | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-6W               |                       |
|              | xx2A     | PWM                                  |          |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
|              | xx3A     | PWM/FM Auto Switching                |          |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
|              | xx4A     | PWM                                  |          |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
| RP503x       | xx1A     | PWM/FM Auto Switching                | N        | 2.5 to 5.5                            | 0.8 to 2.5  | ±1.5                                     | 2                                       | 600                              | Latch                                      | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xx2A   | DFN1616-6<br>SOT-23-5                     |                       |
|              | xx2A     |                                      |          |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
| RP507K       | ♥ 001B   | PWM/FM Auto Switching                | N        | 2.3 to 5.5                            | 0.7 to 5.5,<br>Ext.Adjustable                     | 0.6V±9mV                                 | 2                                       | 600                              | —  | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start Thermal<br>Discharge  | DFN(PLP)1616-6D                           |                       |
| RP504x       | xx1A     | Forced PWM,<br>PWM/FM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.3 to 5.5<br>(V <sub>OUT</sub> ≥1.0) | 0.8 to 3.3  | ±1.5                                     | 2.25                                    | 600                              | Latch                                      | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xx1D   | DFN(PLP)1216-6F<br>DFN1616-6B             |                       |
|              | xx1B     | PWM/FM Auto Switching                | N        |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
|              | xx1C     | Forced PWM                           | N        |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
|              | xx1D     | Forced PWM,<br>PWM/FM Auto Switching | Y        |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |  |  | DFN(PLP)1216-6F<br>DFN1616-6B             |                       |
| RP508K       | xx1A     | Forced PWM,<br>PWM/FM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.3 to 5.5                            | 0.8 to 3.3  | ±1.5                                     | 6                                       | 600                              | —  | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start Thermal<br>Discharge : xx1B   | DFN(PLP)1212-6F                           |                       |
|              | xx1B     |                                      | N        |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
| RP502x       | xx1B     | PWM/FM Auto Switching                | N        | 2.5 to 5.5                            | 0.8 to 3.3  | ±1.5                                     | 3.3                                     | 600                              | Latch                                      | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xx3B/xx4B  | WLCSP-6-P2<br>DFN1616-6                   |                       |
|              | xx2B     |                                      |          |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |  |  |   | PWM                   |
|              | xx3B     |                                      |          |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |  |  |   | PWM/FM Auto Switching |
|              | xx4B     |                                      |          |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |  |  |   | PWM                   |
| R1232D       | xx1A/B   | PWM                                  | N        | 2.6 to 5.5                            | 0.9 to 3.3  | ±2                                       | 1:<br>xxxA/C,<br>2.25:<br>xxxB/D        | 1000                             | Latch                                      | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start   | SON-8                                     |                       |
|              | 001C/D   |                                      |          |                                       | 0.8 to V <sub>IN</sub> ,<br>Ext.Adjustable        | 0.8V±16mV                                |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
| RP501K       | xx1A     | PWM,<br>PWM/FM Auto Switching        | Y        | 2.5 to 5.5                            | 1.0 to 3.3  | ±1.5                                     | 2.25                                    | 1000                             | Latch                                      | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Discharge : xx1B   | DFN(PLP)2527-10                           |                       |
|              | xx1B     |                                      | N        |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
| RP505K       | xx1A     | Forced PWM,<br>PWM/FM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.3 to 5.5<br>(V <sub>OUT</sub> ≥0.8) | 0.6 to 3.3  | ±1.5                                     | 2.25                                    | 1000                             | Latch                                      | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start Thermal<br>Discharge : xx1B   | DFN(PLP)2020-8                            |                       |
|              | xx1B     |                                      |          |                                       | 0.8 to 3.3,<br>Ext.Adjustable                     | 0.6V±9mV                                 |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
|              | 001C     |                                      |          |                                       | 0.6 to 3.3,<br>Ext.Adjustable                     | 0.6V±9mV                                 |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
| RP509x       | xxxA/B   | Forced PWM,<br>PWM/FM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.3 to 5.5                            | 0.6 to 3.3  | ±1.5<br>(V <sub>OUT</sub> ≥1.2V)         | 6                                       | 1000<br>or<br>500                | —  | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start Thermal<br>Discharge : xxxB/00xD  | WLCSP-6-P6<br>SOT-23-6                    |                       |
|              | 00xC/D   |                                      |          |                                       | 0.6 to 5.5,<br>Ext.Adjustable                     | 0.6V±9mV                                 |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
| RP519Z       | xxxA/B   | Forced PWM,<br>PWM/FM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.3 to 5.5                            | 0.6 to 3.3  | ±1.5<br>(V <sub>OUT</sub> ≥1.2V)         | 6                                       | 1000<br>or<br>500                | —  | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start Thermal<br>Discharge : xxxB/00xD  | WLCSP-6-P8<br>(t=0.36mm)                  |                       |
|              | 00xC/D   |                                      |          |                                       | 0.6 to 5.5,<br>Ext.Adjustable                     | 0.6V±9mV                                 |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
| RP904Z       | xxxA     | PWM/FM<br>Manual Switching           | Y        | 2.5 to 5.5                            | 1.2 to 3.3<br>(V <sub>SET1</sub> )                | ±2                                       | 2                                       | 1000                             | Latch                                      | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Built-in Bypass switch,<br>Output Voltage<br>selectable from V <sub>SET1</sub><br>or V <sub>SET2</sub> | WLCSP-11-P2                               |                       |
|              |          |                                      |          |                                       | 1.0 to 1.5<br>(V <sub>SET2</sub> )                | ±30mV                                    |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
| RP506K       | xx1A/D   | Forced PWM,<br>PWM/FM Auto Switching | Y        | 2.5 to 5.5<br>or<br>2.5 to 4.5        | 0.8 to 3.3:<br>xx1A/B                             | ±1.5                                     | 1.2:<br>xxx1D/E/F,<br>2.25:<br>xxxA/B/C | 2000                             | Latch                                      | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Ext.Adjustable<br>Thermal<br>Discharge : xx1B/E<br>PG  | DFN(PLP)2527-10                           |                       |
|              | xx1B/E   |                                      |          |                                       | 0.6 to 3.3:<br>xx1D/E                             |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
|              | 001C     |                                      |          |                                       | 0.8 to 4.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable                     |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
|              | 001F     |                                      |          |                                       | 0.6 to 4.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable                     |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
| RP510L       | xx1/4G   | Forced PWM                           | N        | 2.5 to 5.5                            | 0.8, 1.0, 1.1,<br>1.2, 1.3, 1.5,<br>1.8, 3.0, 3.3 | ±1.0                                     | 2.3                                     | 4000                             | xx1/001:<br>Latch<br>xx4/004:<br>Fold-back | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Discharge : xxxH/N<br>Thermal PG  | DFN3030-12                                |                       |
|              | xx1/4H   |                                      |          |                                       | 0.8 to 3.3,<br>Ext.Adjustable                     |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
|              | 001/4J   |                                      |          |                                       | 0.8 to 3.3,<br>Ext.Adjustable                     |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |
|              | 001/4N   |                                      |          |                                       | 0.8 to 3.3,<br>Ext.Adjustable                     |  |   |                                  |  |  |   |                       |

### ● Dual Channel

|        |        |      |                                      |   |                                       |                                |          |      |                        |       |                                    |                 |
|--------|--------|------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|------|------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| RP550K | ●<br>♥ | 001A | Forced PWM,<br>PWM/FM Auto Switching | Y | 2.3 to 5.5<br>(V <sub>OUT</sub> ≥0.8) | 0.6 to 3.3,<br>Ext. Adjustable | 0.6V±9mV | 2.25 | 1000<br>per<br>Channel | Latch | Synchro UVLO<br>Soft-Start Thermal | DFN(PLP)2730-12 |
|--------|--------|------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|------|------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-----------------|

<sup>1</sup> For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy. <sup>2</sup> Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value. <sup>3</sup> Switching frequency is depending on the conditions of Input, Output Voltage, and Output Current.

### ● Energy Harvesting, Step-Down DC/DC for Storage

| Product Name      | Version | Control | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Switching Frequency (MHz) | Output Current* <sup>1</sup> (mA) | Supply Current (μA) | Other Features  | Package         |
|-------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| R1800K            | xx1A    | VFM     | 2.0 to 5.5              | 2.0 to 4.5               | ±3                          | *2                        | 1                                 | 0.144               | Reverse<br>Maximum Power Voltage: 2.0V to 5.3V<br>Minimum Starting Power: 0.72μW                          | DFN(PLP)2730-12 |
| <del>R1801K</del> | xxxA    | VFM     | 2.2 to 5.5              | 2.2 to 4.5               | ±3                          | *2                        | 1                                 | 0.2                 | Reverse PG<br>Maximum Power Voltage: 2.7V to 5.3V<br>Minimum Starting Power: 1μW<br>Adjustable MPPC/VOOUT | DFN(PLP)2730-12 |

\*<sup>1</sup> Output Current (I<sub>out</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value. \*<sup>2</sup> Switching frequency is depending on the conditions of Input, Output Voltage, and Output Current.

### ○ Step-up DC/DC Switching Regulators for White LEDs/PMOLEDs/General Use

These products are PWM step-up DC/DC converters, which are optimized to drive white LEDs for background illumination or passive matrix OLED display with constant current. These products include an under-voltage lockout circuit (UVLO), and a soft-start circuit. These products can also be used in a general step-up power supply.

#### ● For White LEDs

| Diode    | Product Name      | Version  | Control | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range* <sup>1</sup> (V) | V <sub>FB</sub> Voltage Accuracy (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)                            | Lx Current Limit* <sup>2</sup> (mA) | OVP Voltage (Typ.) (V)           | Other Features  | Package                     |
|----------|-------------------|--|---------|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Internal | R1202x            | 3xxD<br>7xxD   | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 22.2, Ext.Adjustable             | 0.2V±10                               | 1200   | 350<br>700                          | 14<br>23                         | UVLO<br>Thermal<br>LED Adjust<br>Soft-Start<br>Shutdown   | DFN1616-6B<br>TSOT-23-6     |
|          | R1205L            | 8x1B<br>8x1C   | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 24.2, Ext.Adjustable             | 0.2V±10<br>0.4V±10                    | 1200   | 350<br>700                          | 25                               | UVLO<br>Thermal<br>LED Adjust<br>Soft-Start<br>LED Adjust | DFN1616-6B                  |
|          | R1205N<br>⇒R1207N | 8x3B   | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 24.2, Ext.Adjustable             | 0.2V±10                               | 1200   | 350<br>700                          | 25                               | UVLO<br>Thermal<br>LED Adjust<br>Soft-Start<br>LED Adjust | TSOT-23-6* <sup>3</sup>     |
|          | R1207N            | 8x3B<br>8x3C   | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 24.2, Ext.Adjustable             | 0.2V±10<br>0.4V±10                    | 1200   | 350<br>700                          | 25                               | UVLO<br>Thermal<br>LED Adjust<br>Soft-Start<br>LED Adjust | TSOT-23-6* <sup>3</sup>     |
|          | R1218N            | 021A<br>031A<br>041A                                     | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 17, Ext.Adjustable               | 0.2V±10                               | 1200   | 700                                 | 9.5<br>14<br>18.5                | UVLO<br>Soft-Start  | SOT-23-6                    |
| External | R1203L            | 071B   | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 28.7, Ext.Adjustable             | 0.2V±10                               | 1200   | 700                                 | 29.5                             | UVLO<br>LED Adjust<br>Soft-Start                          | DFN1616-6B                  |
|          | R1203N<br>⇒R1206N | 071B   | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 28.7, Ext.Adjustable             | 0.2V±10                               | 1200   | 700                                 | 29.5                             | UVLO<br>LED Adjust<br>Soft-Start<br>LED Adjust            | SOT-23-6* <sup>3</sup>      |
|          | R1206N            | 071B   | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 28.7, Ext.Adjustable             | 0.2V±10                               | 1200   | 700                                 | 29.5                             | UVLO<br>LED Adjust<br>Soft-Start                          | SOT-23-6* <sup>3</sup>      |
|          | R1204x            | 11xA/D<br>21xA/D<br>31xA/D<br>11xG/H<br>21xG/H<br>31xG/H | PWM     | 2.3 to 5.5              | Up to 40.2, Ext.Adjustable             | 0.2V±10<br>0.4V±10                    | 1000: xxxA,<br>750: xxxD<br>1000: xxxG,<br>750: xxxH | 900                                 | 23<br>33<br>42<br>23<br>33<br>42 | UVLO<br>Thermal<br>LED Adjust<br>Soft-Start<br>LED Adjust | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>TSOT-23-6 |
|          | R1218N            | 052A<br>062A<br>072A                                     | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Up to 30, Ext.Adjustable               | 0.2V±10                               | 1200   | 700                                 | 23<br>27.5<br>31.5               | UVLO<br>Soft-Start  | SOT-23-6                    |

\*<sup>1</sup> Output voltage is different by version. \*<sup>2</sup> Lx current limit is different from output current. \*<sup>3</sup> The pin-layout of R1205N and that of R1207N are different by 180 degrees. Also, the pin-layout of R1203N and that of R1206N are different by 180 degrees.

#### ● For 2 or 4 Strings of White LEDs

| Diode    | Product Name | Version                          | Control                          | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range* <sup>1</sup> (V) | Max LED Current (mA) | LED Current Accuracy (%)          | Switching Frequency (kHz)             | Lx Current Limit* <sup>2</sup> (A) | OVP Voltage (Typ.) (V) | Other Features   | Package         |
|----------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------|
| External | R1214Z       | 211A/C<br>221A/C<br>211B<br>211D | PWM/VFM<br>Auto Switching<br>PWM | 2.7 to 5.5              | Up to 29, Ext. Adjustable              | 40x2                 | ±2:<br>xx1A/B,<br>±1.5:<br>xx1C/D | 750:<br>221A/C,<br>450:<br>211A/B/C/D | 1.9                                | 35                     | UVLO<br>Thermal<br>LED Adjust<br>Soft-Start<br>LED Adjust<br>2 strings | WLCSP-9-P1      |
|          | R1208K       | 112A/B<br>212A/B<br>312A/B       | PWM                              | 2.7 to 22.0             | Up to 42, Ext. Adjustable              | 80x4                 | ±3                                | 750: xxxA,<br>450: xxxB               | 2                                  | 23<br>33<br>43.5       | UVLO<br>Thermal<br>LED Adjust<br>Soft-Start<br>LED Adjust<br>4 strings | DFN(PLP)2730-12 |

\*<sup>1</sup> Output voltage is different by version. \*<sup>2</sup> Lx current limit is different from output current.



# Power Management ICs

## DC/DC Switching Regulators

### ● For PMOLEDs and General Use

| Diode             | Product Name | Version                                | Control  | Input Voltage Range (V)    | Output Voltage Range <sup>1</sup> (V) | VFB Voltage Accuracy (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)          | Lx Current Limit <sup>2</sup> (mA) | OVP Voltage (Typ.) (V)        | Other Features  | Package                     |
|-------------------|--------------|--|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| Internal          | R1200x       | 001x                                   | PWM  | 2.3 to 5.5                 | Up to 20, Ext.Adjustable              | 1.0V±15                   | 1200                               | 700                                | 17                            | UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Shutdown<br>Discharge : xxxA            | DFN1616-6<br>SOT-23-6       |
|                   |              | 002x                                   |  |                            |                                       |                           |                                    |                                    | 19                            |   |                             |
|                   |              | 003x                                   |  |                            |                                       |                           |                                    |                                    | 21                            |   |                             |
|                   | R1202x       | 3xxA/B                                 | PWM  | 2.3 to 5.5                 | Up to 22.2, Ext.Adjustable            | 1.0V±15                   | 1200                               | 350<br>700                         | 14                            | UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal<br>Shutdown<br>Discharge : xxxA | DFN1616-6B<br>TSOT-23-6     |
|                   |              | 4xxA/B                                 |  |                            |                                       |                           |                                    |                                    | 17                            |   |                             |
| 5xxA/B            |              | 19                                     |  |                            |                                       |                           |                                    |                                    |                               |   |                             |
| 6xxA/B            |              | 21                                     |  |                            |                                       |                           |                                    |                                    |                               |   |                             |
| R1205L            | 8x1A         | PWM                                    | 2.3 to 5.5   | Up to 24.2, Ext.Adjustable | 1.0V±15                               | 1200                      | 350<br>700                         | 25                                 | UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal | DFN1616-6B  |                             |
| R1205N<br>⇒R1207N | 8x3A         | PWM                                    | 2.3 to 5.5   | Up to 24.2, Ext.Adjustable | 1.0V±15                               | 1200                      | 350<br>700                         | 25                                 | UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal | TSOT-23-6 <sup>3</sup>  |                             |
| R1207N            | 8x3A         | PWM                                    | 2.3 to 5.5   | Up to 24.2, Ext.Adjustable | 1.0V±15                               | 1200                      | 350<br>700                         | 25                                 | UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal | TSOT-23-6 <sup>3</sup>  |                             |
| External          | R1204x       | 11xB/C/E/F<br>21xB/C/E/F<br>31xB/C/E/F | PWM:<br>xxxB/E<br>PWM/VFM<br>Auto Switching:<br>xxxC/F | 2.3 to 5.5                 | Up to 40.2, Ext.Adjustable            | 1.0V±15                   | 1000:<br>xxxB/C,<br>750:<br>xxxE/F | 900                                | 23<br>33<br>42                | UVLO<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal                                 | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>TSOT-23-6 |

<sup>1</sup> Output voltage is different by version. <sup>2</sup> Lx current limit is different from output current. <sup>3</sup> The pin-layout of R1205N and that of R1207N are different by 180 degrees.

### Step-up DC/DC Switching Regulators for General Use

| Product Name | Version            | Control                           | Input Voltage Range (V)                | Output Voltage Range (V)  | Output Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (%) | Frequency (kHz)          | Output Tr.           | Lx Current Limit <sup>2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features  | Package                    |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| RN5RK        | xx1x<br>xx2A       | VFM                               | 0.75 to 8.0<br>0.7 to 8.0              | 2.0 to 5.5  | ±2.5                                     | Max. 100                 | Internal<br>External | —                                 | —                       | Diode   | SOT-23-5                   |
| R1210N       | xx1A/C/D<br>xx2C/D | PWM                               | 0.9 to 8.0<br>0.8 to 8.0               | 2.2 to 6.0: xxxC/D<br>2.2 to 3.5: xx1A                          | ±2.5                                     | 100: xxxA/C<br>180: xxxD | Internal<br>External | —                                 | —                       | Diode<br>xx1A: with frequency change-over circuit<br>Soft-Start <sup>3</sup>                    | SOT-23-5                   |
| R1213K       | 001A               | PWM                               | 2.3 to 5.5                             | 3.0 to 6.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable                                   | 0.8V±8mV                                 | 1000                     | Internal             | 3                                 | Latch                   | Diode<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Shutdown : FLAG pin<br>Soft-Start : Ext. Adjustable<br>UVLO<br>Thermal | DFN(PLP)2730-12            |
|              | 001B               |                                   |  | 6.0 to 15.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable                                  |  |                          |                      |                                   |                         |   |                            |
| RP400x       | xx1A               | PWM/VFM<br>Auto Switching         | 0.8 to 5.5                             | 1.8 to 5.0<br>or<br>1.8 to 5.0,<br>Ext.Adjustable<br>: only DFN | ±2                                       | 700                      | Internal             | 0.6 <sup>4</sup>                  | —                       | Diode<br>Soft-Start<br>Anti-Ringing   | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5 |
|              | xx1B               |                                   | 0.7 to 5.5                             |   |  |                          |                      |                                   |                         |   |                            |
|              | xx1C               |                                   | 1.2 to 5.5                             |   |  |                          |                      |                                   |                         |   |                            |
| RP401x       | xx1A               | PWM,<br>PWM/VFM<br>Auto Switching | 0.6 to 5.5                             | 1.8 to 5.5  | ±2                                       | 1200                     | Internal             | 1 <sup>4</sup>                    | Latch                   | Diode<br>Soft-Start   | DFN(PLP)1820-6             |
|              | xx1B               |                                   |  | 1.8 to 5.5<br>or<br>1.8 to 5.5,<br>Ext.Adjustable<br>: only DFN |  |                          |                      |                                   |                         |   |                            |
|              | xx1C               | PWM/VFM<br>Auto Switching         | 0.6 to 5.5                             | 1.8 to 5.5<br>or<br>1.8 to 5.5,<br>Ext.Adjustable<br>: only DFN | ±2                                       | 1200                     | Internal             | 1 <sup>4</sup>                    | —                       | Diode<br>Soft-Start   | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-5 |
|              | xx1D               | PWM                               |  |   |  |                          |                      |                                   |                         |   |                            |
| RP402x       | xx1A/C             | PWM,<br>PWM/VFM<br>Auto Switching | 0.6 to 4.8<br>or<br>0.6 to 4.6:<br>001 | 1.8 to 5.5<br>or<br>1.8 to 5.5,<br>Ext.Adjustable               | ±1.5                                     | 1200                     | Internal             | 1.5 <sup>4</sup>                  | Latch                   | Synchro<br>Soft-Start<br>Anti-Ringing : xx1/001   | DFN(PLP)2020-8             |
|              | xx2A               |                                   |  |   |  |                          |                      |                                   |                         |   |                            |
|              | xx1B/D             | PWM,<br>PWM/VFM<br>Auto Switching | 0.6 to 4.8<br>or<br>0.6 to 4.6:<br>001 | 1.8 to 5.5<br>or<br>1.8 to 5.5,<br>Ext.Adjustable               | ±1.5                                     | 1200                     | Internal             | 1.5 <sup>4</sup>                  | —                       | Regulation available at VIN>VOUT  | DFN(PLP)2020-8             |
|              | xx2B               |                                   |  |   |  |                          |                      |                                   |                         |   |                            |
|              | xx1E/G             | PWM/VFM<br>Auto Switching         | 0.6 to 4.8                             | 1.8 to 5.5  | ±1.5                                     | 1200                     | Internal             | 1.5 <sup>4</sup>                  | Latch                   | Input and output cut off completely at standby:<br>xxxA/B/E/F                                   | SOT-23-5                   |
|              | xx1F/H             |                                   |  |   |  |                          |                      |                                   | —                       | Input and output bypass at standby:<br>xxxC/D/G/H   |                            |

<sup>1</sup> For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy. <sup>2</sup> Lx current limit is different from output current. <sup>3</sup> Soft-start includes a function that detects a sudden fluctuation of voltage to prevent overshoot and undershoot. <sup>4</sup> Lx Limit Current fluctuates depending on Duty.

### ● Energy Harvesting, Step-Up DC/DC for Storage

| Product Name | Version | Control | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Accuracy (%) | Switching Frequency (MHz) | Output Current <sup>1</sup> (mA) | Supply Current (μA) | Other Features   | Package                   |
|--------------|---------|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------|
| R1810x       | xx1A    | VFM     | 0.35 to 2.1             | 2.3 to 4.5               | ±5                          | *2                        | 1                                | 0.6                 | Reverse PG : Output/Input<br>Maximum Power Voltage:<br>0.2V to 2.1V<br>Minimum Starting Power: 9μW | WLCSP-15-P1<br>DFN2735-14 |

\*1 Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value. \*2 Switching frequency is depending on the conditions of Input, Output Voltage, and Output Current.

### DC/DC Switching Regulators for LCDs/OLEDs/CCDs

These products are suitable for the power management of LCDs, OLEDs and CCDs. Many variations are available such as step-up DC/DC Switching Regulators, step-up and step-down dual output converter and step-up and positive/negative charge pump triple output converter. These products include an under-voltage lockout circuit (UVLO), and a latch type protection circuit. The products with a built-in sequence control circuit option are able to control a start-up sequence and a shutdown sequence.

#### ● Step-up DC/DC Controllers

| Product Name | Control | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V) | Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)            | Output Tr. | Lx Current Limit <sup>2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features  | Package            |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------|
| R1211x       | PWM     | 2.5 to 6.0              | Ext.Adjustable           | 1.0V±15                            | 700: xxxA/B<br>300: xxxC/D           | External   | N                                 | Latch                   | Soft-Start UVLO Diode<br>Phase : Ext., xxxA/C<br>Phase : Int., xxxB/D, with stand-by  | SON-6<br>SOT-23-6W |
| R1212D       | PWM     | 2.2 to 5.5              | Ext.Adjustable           | 1.0V±15                            | 300: xxxC<br>700: xxxA<br>1400: xxxB | External   | N                                 | Latch                   | Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>UVLO Diode<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Maxduty : Ext.Adjustable | SON-8              |
| R1215D       | PWM     | 1.8 to 5.5              | Ext.Adjustable           | 1.0V±15                            | 700: xxxA/E<br>1400: xxxB/F          | External   | N                                 | Latch                   | Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>UVLO Diode<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Maxduty : Ext.Adjustable | SON-8              |

#### ● Step-up and Inverting DC/DC Converters

| Product Name | Control  | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)   | Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)   | Output Tr. | Lx Current Limit <sup>2</sup> (A)                  | Protection Circuit Type | Timer Latch Delay Time (ms) | Other Features  | Package                   |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| R1280D       | CH1: PWM, Step-up<br>CH2: PWM, Inverting                               | 2.5 to 5.5              | Ext. Adjustable  | 1.0V±15                            | 200: xxxC,<br>700: xxxA/B   | External   | —  | Latch                   | 100                         | Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>UVLO Diode<br>Phase : Ext., xxxA/C<br>Phase : Int., xxxB, with stand-by  | SON-10                    |
| R1283K       | CH1: PWM, Step-up<br>CH2: PWM, Inverting                               | 2.5 to 5.5              | Up to 20.0, Ext.Adjustable<br>Up to V <sub>D</sub> -20.0, Ext.Adjustable   | 1.0V±15<br>0V±25                   | 300: xxxA,<br>700: xxxB,<br>1400: xxxC  | Internal   | 1.5<br>1.5   | Latch                   | 50                          | Soft-Start UVLO<br>Discharge : Inverting output only<br>Sequencing Diode  | DFN(PLP)2730-12           |
| R1286K       | CH1: PWM, Step-up<br>CH2: PWM, Inverting                               | 2.3 to 5.5              | 4.6 to 5.8: xxxA/C to G<br>4.6 to 5.8, Ext.Adjustable, 001B<br>-2.0 to -6.0: xxxA/C to G<br>-2.0 to -6.0, Ext.Adjustable, 001B | ±0.9%<br>1.0V±15<br>±70            | 1750  | Internal   | 1.0: 0xxx,<br>1.1: 1xxx<br>1.5: 0xxx,<br>1.8: 1xxx | Latch                   | 16: 0xxx/001B,<br>40: 1xxx  | Synchro Soft-Start<br>UVLO Sequencing<br>Discharge Thermal<br>Single-Wire : xxxA/C to G, Inverting output can be dynamically changed by S-wire control. | DFN(PLP)2730-12           |
| R1287x       | CH1: PWM/VFM Auto Switching: xxxB/F, PWM: xxxC/D/G/H<br>CH2: Inverting | 2.5 to 5.5              | 4.5 to 5.8: xxx<br>4.5 to 5.8: Ext.Adjustable, 001<br>-4.5 to -5.8: xxx<br>-4.5 to -6.0: Ext.Adjustable, 001                   | ±0.9%<br>1.0V±15<br>±1.0%<br>0V±30 | 900: xxxB/F,<br>300: xxxC/G,<br>1000: xxxD/H<br>1100: xxxB/F,<br>300: xxxC/G,<br>1000: xxxD/H | Internal   | 1.1<br>1.5   | Latch                   | 30                          | Synchro Soft-Start<br>UVLO Sequencing<br>Discharge Thermal  | WLCSP-12-P1<br>DFN3030-12 |

#### ● Step-up and Step-down Type DC/DC Controller

| Product Name | Control                                  | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V) | Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz) | Output Tr. | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features  | Package |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------|---|---------|
| R1282D       | CH1: PWM, Step-up<br>CH2: PWM, Step-down | 2.5 to 5.5              | Ext.Adjustable           | 1.0V±15                            | 700                       | External   | Latch                   | UVLO Diode<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Phase : Ext. | SON-10  |

#### ● Step-up and Charge Pump Type DC/DC Converters

| Product Name | Control                          | Input Voltage Range (V)   | Output Voltage Range (V)                      | Voltage Accuracy <sup>1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)   | Output Tr.                | Lx Current Limit <sup>2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features  | Package         |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|
| R1293K       | PWM, Step-up<br>LDO<br>Amplifier | 2.2 to 5.5<br>5.0 to 16.0 | Up to 16.0, Ext.Adjustable<br>1.8 to 2.5<br>— | 1.0V±15<br>±1%<br>—                | 300 to 1000, Ext.Adjustable | Internal<br>Internal<br>— | 2<br>I <sub>OUT</sub> =350mA<br>— | Latch                   | DCDC output with noise reduction function, VCOM amplifier 1 channel, GAMMA amplifier 6 channel<br>Thermal Diode UVLO<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Maxduty : Ext.Adjustable | QFN(PLP)0404-32 |

| Product Name | Control                    | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)        | Voltage Accuracy <sup>*1</sup> (mV) | Switching Frequency (kHz)           | Output Tr. | Lx Current Limit <sup>*2</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features   | Package     |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------|
| R1290K       | CH1: PWM, Step-up          | 2.0 to 5.5 : 101A       | CH1: Up to 20.0, Ext.Adjustable | 1.0V±15                             | 180 to 1400, Ext.Adjustable         | Internal   | CH1: 2                             | Latch                   | The charge pump operates at 1/4th operating frequency.<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Sequencing UVLO Diode<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Maxduty : Ext.Adjustable | QFN0404-24  |
|              | CH2: Charge pump, Positive | 2.5 to 5.5 : 102A       | CH2/3: Ext.Adjustable           | 1.5V±25                             |                                     |            |                                    |                         |  |             |
|              | CH3: Charge pump, Negative | 3.3 to 5.5 : 103A       | CH2/3: Ext.Adjustable           | 0V±30                               |                                     |            |                                    |                         |  |             |
| R1294L       | CH1: PWM, Step-up          | 2.0 to 5.5 : 101A       | CH1: Up to 20.0, Ext.Adjustable | 1.0V±15                             | 210 to 1400, Ext.Adjustable, 800±8% | Internal   | CH1: 2                             | Latch                   | The charge pump operates at 1/4th operating frequency.<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable<br>Sequencing UVLO Diode<br>Phase : Ext.<br>Maxduty : Ext.Adjustable | QFN0404-24B |
|              | CH2: Charge pump, Positive | 2.5 to 5.5 : 102A       | CH2/3: Ext.Adjustable           | 1.5V±25                             |                                     |            |                                    |                         |  |             |
|              | CH3: Charge pump, Negative | 3.3 to 5.5 : 103A       | CH2/3: Ext.Adjustable           | 0V±30                               |                                     |            |                                    |                         |  |             |

\*1 For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy. \*2 Lx current limit is different from output current.

## Step-up DC/DC Switching Regulators with Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs) and LDO Linear Regulators

| Product Name   | DC/DC Converter Part        |                         |  |                 |                           |            |                                    | Other Features  | Package         |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|
|  | Control                     | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range <sup>*1</sup> (V)                                   | CE              | Switching Frequency (MHz) | Output Tr. | Lx Current Limit <sup>*2</sup> (A) |   |                 |
| RP600K0xxA<br>RP600K0xxB<br>RP600K2xxC<br>RP600K1xxD | PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 0.8 to 5.5              | 2.3 to 5.5, Accuracy: ±2%<br>2.3 to 5.5, Ext.Adjustable, Accuracy: ±12mV | CE<br>CE1<br>CE | 1.2                       | Internal   | 1.4                                | Diode<br>Soft-Start<br>Thermal : Except xxC<br>Sequencing | DFN(PLP)2527-10 |

| Product Name | LDO Linear Regulators Part |                         |                           |     |  | Voltage Detector Part |                             |   |                   |                      |
|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|
|              | Output Current (mA)        | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)  | CE  | ECO Function   | Input                 | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Detector Threshold Range (V)                          | Output Delay Time | Hysteresis Range (%) |
| RP600K0xxA   | 500                        | 2.0 to 5.5              | 1.5 to 5.0, Accuracy: ±1% | CE  | Fast Response Mode   | DC/DC output          | 0.8 to 5.5                  | 1.0 to 4.5, Accuracy: ±2%, Monitor V <sub>SENSE</sub> | Y                 | 5                    |
| RP600K0xxB   | 300                        |                         |                           | CE2 | DC/DC Enabled: Fast Response Mode<br>DC/DC Disabled: Automatic/Manual Shift Mode | V <sub>IN</sub>       |                             |   | Y                 | 5                    |
| RP600K2xxC   | 150                        |                         |                           | —   |  | DC/DC output          |                             |   | N                 | 30 to 80, 10% steps  |
| RP600K1xxD   | 500                        |                         |                           | CE  | Fast Response Mode   | DC/DC output          |                             |   | Y                 | 5                    |

\*1 For the externally adjustable output voltage type, this is a feedback voltage accuracy. \*2 Lx current limit is different from output current.

## Step-down DC/DC Switching Regulators with Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs) and LDO Linear Regulators

| Product Name | Control                     | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V)                         | Voltage Accuracy (%) | Switching Frequency (MHz) | Output Tr. | Output Current <sup>*1</sup> (mA) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features  | Package         |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------|
| R5220K       | PWM                         | 2.8 to 5.5              | 1.0 to 3.3                                       | ±2                   | 1.2                       | Internal   | 400: DC/DC, 50: LDO               | Latch                   | Synchro Soft-Start UVLO<br>Built-in DC/DC and LDO Alternative Circuit               | DFN(PLP)2514-6  |
| RP901K       | PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 4.5 to 5.5              | 1.2 to 1.8: DC/DC                                | ±2                   | 1.2                       | Internal   | 800: xxxA/B/C, 900: xxxD          | Reset                   | Synchro Soft-Start UVLO<br>Thermal Sequencing<br>Built-in VD and LDO, for DVD drive | DFN(PLP)2527-10 |
|              |                             |                         | 2.5 to 3.3: LDO                                  | ±1                   |                           |            | 600                               |                         |   |                 |
|              |                             |                         | 2.0 to 3.0: VD, xxxA<br>3.0 to 5.0: VD, xxxB/C/D | ±2                   |                           |            | —                                 |                         |   |                 |

\*1 Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value.

## Step-up/down DC/DC Switching Regulators

| Product Name | Version                  | Control                            | Input Voltage Range (V) | Output Voltage Range (V) | Voltage Accuracy (%) | Switching Frequency (MHz) | Output Tr. | Output Current <sup>*1</sup> (A) | Protection Circuit Type | Other Features  | Package                        |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| RP604x       | xx1A/B                   | VFM                                | 1.8 to 5.5              | 1.6 to 5.2               | ±1.5                 | *2                        | Internal   | 0.3                              | —                       | Ultra-Low Power Consumption : 0.3µA<br>Synchro UVLO OVP<br>Thermal Soft-Start Discharge : xxxB  | WLCSP-20-P2<br>DFN(PLP)2730-12 |
| RP605x +BM   | xxxA/B                   | VFM                                | 1.8 to 5.5              | 1.6 to 5.2               | ±1.5                 | *2                        | Internal   | 0.3                              | —                       | Ultra-Low Power Consumption:<br>0.3µA (+BM: 0.1µA)<br>Synchro UVLO OVP<br>Thermal Soft-Start Discharge : xxxB   | WLCSP-20-P3<br>DFN(PLP)2730-12 |
| RP601Z       | xxxA/B                   | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 2.3 to 5.5              | 2.75 to 4.2              | ±2                   | 2.4                       | Internal   | 1                                | —                       | Synchro UVLO Soft-Start<br>Discharge : B<br>Thermal PG<br>Single-Wire : Dynamic Control of Output Voltage Using S-Wire, Forced Bypass Mode, DVS: 50mV | WLCSP-16-P1                    |
| RP602x       | xxxA/B/C/D<br>xxxE/F/G/H | Forced PWM, PWM/VFM Auto Switching | 2.3 to 5.5              | 2.7 to 4.2               | ±1.5                 | 2.6                       | Internal   | 1.5                              | Latch or Reset          | Synchro OVP UVLO<br>Soft-Start Discharge : A/C/E/G<br>Thermal   | WLCSP-20-P1<br>DFN(PLP)2730-12 |

\*1 Output Current (I<sub>OUT</sub>) can be affected by environmental conditions or external components. This is an approximate value. \*2 Switching frequency is depending on the conditions of Input, Output Voltage, and Output Current.



● : Available in Automotive Products ■ : Available in Industrial Products ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

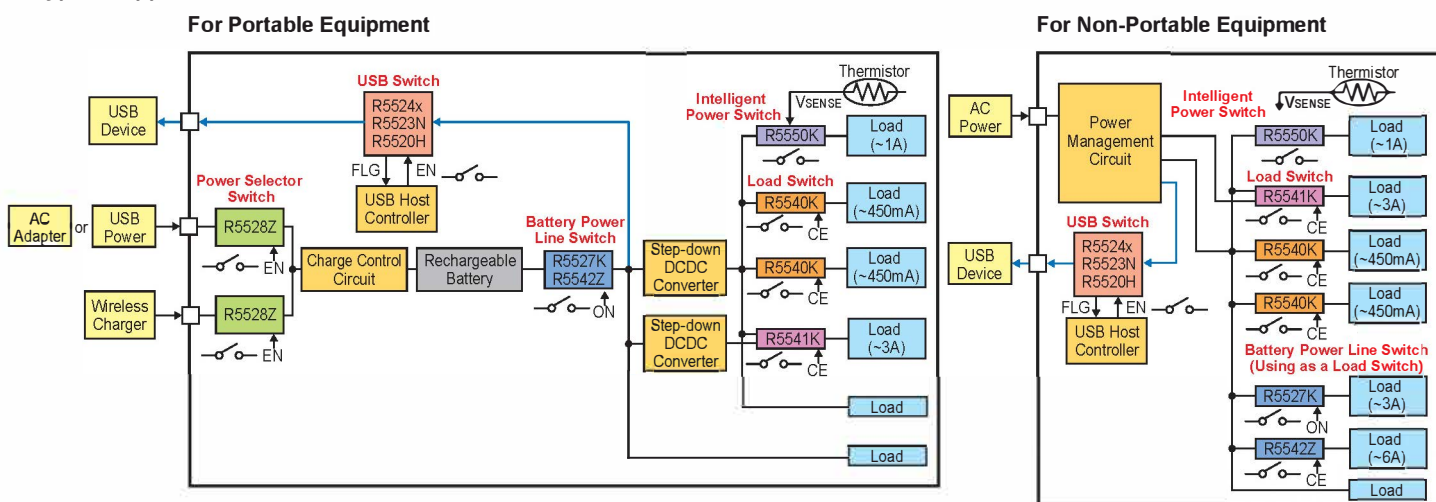
### Introduction

In order to save energy, not only battery-operated devices but all electronic devices are required to consume less power. To save energy, instead of using LDO, switch IC for each circuit block is used after DCDC converter. Simple MOSFET can play role as a switch, but load switch IC can include protection circuits, discharge function at off state, and a slew rate control circuit. As a result, saving space and intensive function realization are possible. REDC provides wide variety lineup of switch ICs with low on-resistance MOSFET and protection circuits in one chip.

### Switch IC Features

| Product Category                             | Product Description   | Typical Applications  | Product Name               |
|--|---|---|----------------------------|
| USB Switch IC                                | USB Power Line Protection<br>USB Power Line ON/OFF Control                        | USB Powered Application: PCs, PC Peripherals, Digital TVs, STBs, Printers, Smartphones  | R5520H<br>R5523N<br>R5524x |
| Rectifier Switch IC                          | Output Rectifier Regardless of Input Polarity                                     | Toy and Healthcare Product Powered by Dry Cell  | R5590D/N                   |
| Load Switch IC                               | Power Line ON/OFF Control and Distribution;<br>Secondary Power Supply Switch      | Power-saving Required Equipment during Standby/Sleep Mode:<br>Portable Communication Equipment, DSCs, DSVCS, PCs, MFPs                            | R5527K<br>R5540K<br>R5541K |
| Battery Line Switch IC                       | Battery Line Protection; Primary Power Supply Switch<br>or Load Switch            | Secondary Battery Powered Equipment: Smartphones, Tablet PCs, PNDs, Notebook PCs<br>It can be used as a load switch for any electronic equipment. | R5527K<br>R5542Z           |
| Intelligent Power Switch IC                  | Power Line's Systematic Protection; Secondary Power Supply Switch                 | Power-saving with High Protection Required Equipment during Standby/Sleep Mode: Portable Communication Equipment, DSCs, DSVCS, PCs, MFPs          | R5550K                     |
| External Power Switch IC                     | Several Power Line Switchover Control   | Power Selection Required Equipment: AC Adapters, USB Chargers, Wireless Charger   | R5528Z                     |
| OVP Switch IC                                | Overvoltage Protection for Input Pin  | Charger Protection for Secondary Battery-Powered Equipment  | R5560Z<br>R5528Z           |
| Power Switch for PC Card and Express Card IC | ON/OFF Control of PC Card Power Line<br>ON/OFF Control of Express Card Power Line | PC Card Bus Slot, PC Card Reader Writer<br>Express Card Slot  | R5533V<br>R5538D           |

### Typical Application



### USB Switch IC

There are two main roles of USB. Recently, USB switch IC is used as a load switch with protections.

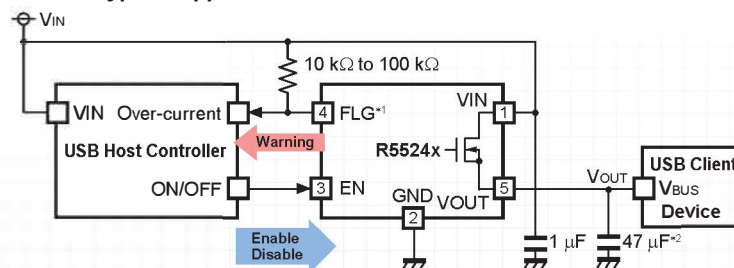
#### 1. USB Power Line's ON/OFF Control

By the enable signal from another device such as a USB Host Controller, the USB switch turn on the USB power line with suppressing inrush current with soft-start function. On the contrary, by the disable signal, the USB switch cut off the power line with or without auto-discharge function (Option).

#### 2. USB Power Line Protection

There is protection capability against the abnormal heating in the USB switch, and if preset over-current is detected, output current is limited or power is cut off and latched for protection.

### R5524x Typical Application



\*1 FLG pin has N-channel open drain output, therefore pull-up resistance is necessary when it is used. The output of FLG pin becomes "L" when the thermal shutdown or over-current limit-function works.

\*2 According to the USB standard, 120 μF or more capacitor attachment is recommended, however, as an IC, changing capacitor is acceptable considering other usage.

### USB Switch IC Lineup

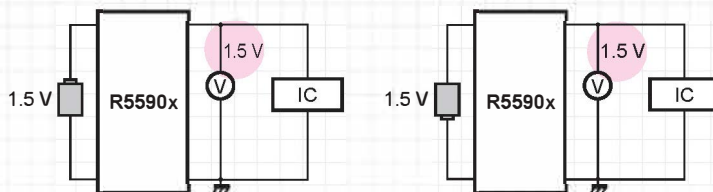
| Product Name | ON Resistance (mΩ) | Supply Current (μA) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | UVLO Detect Voltage (V) |                  | Current Limit Threshold (mA) |      | Short Current Limit (mA) |     | Internal FET | EN                             | Protection Type             | Other Features | Package |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------|--------------------------|-----|--------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|---------|
|              |                    |                     |                             | Typ.                    | Min.             | Typ.                         | Min. | Typ.                     |     |              |                                |                             |                |         |
| R5520H       | 100                | 20                  | 4.0 to 5.5                  | 2.2                     | —                | 1200                         | 500  | 750                      | Pch | H/L          | Constant Current               | Thermal Soft-Start UVLO FLG | SOT-89-5       |         |
| R5523N       | 130                | 20                  | 2.2 to 5.5                  | 1.8                     | —                | 1000                         | 500  | 750                      | Pch | H/L          | Constant Current               | Thermal Soft-Start UVLO FLG | SOT-23-5       |         |
| R5524x001A/B | 100                | 110                 | 2.7 to 5.5                  | 2.4                     | 650              | 800                          | 550  | 650                      | Nch | H            | Latch-Off/<br>Constant Current | Thermal Soft-Start UVLO FLG | DFN(PLP)1820-6 |         |
| R5524x002A/B |                    |                     |                             |                         | 1250             | 1550                         |      |                          |     |              | Reverse : OFF                  | SOT-23-5                    |                |         |
| R5524N004A   |                    |                     |                             |                         | Discharge : xxxA | SOT-23-5                     |      |                          |     |              |                                |                             |                |         |

## Switch ICs

### Rectifier Switch IC

Protection against reverse insertion of a dry cell, generally, mechanically or using diode method is common. These methods limit operation if reverse insertion happens. REDC offers direction free insertion of a dry cell with the R5590. The R5590 reduces the energy loss of Vf by a diode and rectifies and realizes dry cell direction free insertion.

### R5590x Typical Application



The R5590x allows batteries to be placed in any direction without regard to positive or negative polarity.

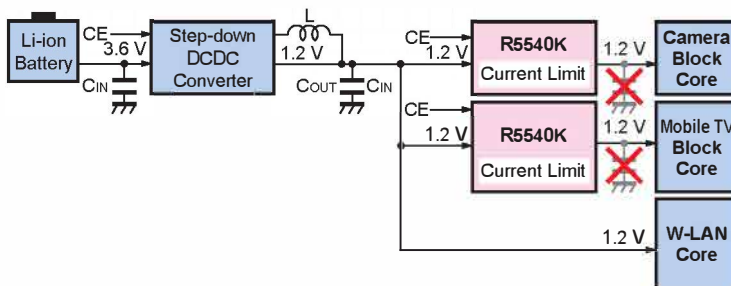
### Rectifier Switch IC Lineup

| Product Name | ON Resistance ( $\Omega$ )            | Supply Current ( $\mu\text{A}$ ) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | Package               |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|              | Typ.                                  | Typ.                             |                             |                       |
| R5590D       | 0.4: SON1612-6, $V_{IN}=1.5\text{ V}$ | 0.05: $V_{IN}=1.5\text{ V}$      | 0.9 to 5.25                 | SON1612-6<br>SOT-23-5 |
| R5590N       | 0.5: SOT-23-5, $V_{IN}=1.5\text{ V}$  |                                  |                             |                       |

### Load Switch IC

Same voltage is necessary for different function blocks. In that case, to make a power tree, a higher than required voltage is generated by DCDC converter and distributed the appropriate voltage to each function block via LDO. In another case, the same voltage is generated by DCDC converter directly, and distributed the voltage via load switch. In using LDO method, a certain dropout voltage between input and output is necessary, therefore, power loss should be bigger than using load switch method. Not only that, to secure the phase compensation of an LDO, external capacitors are often necessary, therefore more space is required. On the other hand, load switches do not have the regulation function, however, internal output transistor's on-resistance is very small, therefore dropout voltage can be minimized and suppression of the power loss is possible. External capacitors are unnecessary.

### R5540K Typical Application



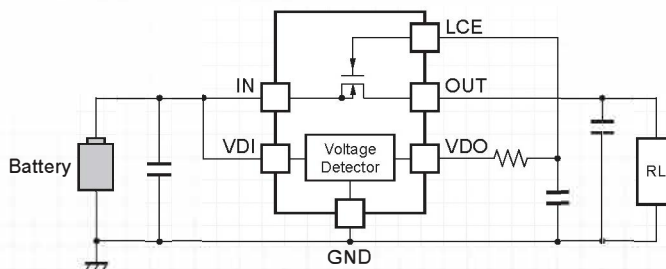
### Load Switch IC Lineup

| Product Name | ON Resistance (m $\Omega$ ) | Supply Current ( $\mu\text{A}$ ) | Operating Voltage Range (V)                      | Output Current (mA) | Current Limit Threshold (mA) |      | Internal FET | CE  | Other Features   | Package         |
|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---------------------|------------------------------|------|--------------|-----|--|-----------------|
|              | Typ.                        | Typ.                             |  |                     | Typ.                         | Max. |              |     |  |                 |
| R5540K002    | 120                         | 9                                | 0.75 to 3.6                                      | 200                 | 350                          | 500  | Nch          | H/L | Discharge : xxxC/D<br>Soft-Start : OFF<br>Reverse : OFF                            | DFN(PLP)1010-4F |
| R5540K004    |                             |                                  | 0.8 to 3.6                                       |                     | 450                          | 700  |              |     |  |                 |
| R5541K       | 18                          | 25                               | $V_{IN}$ : 0.6 to 4.8<br>$V_{BIAS}$ : 2.5 to 5.5 | 3000                | —                            | —    | Nch          | H   | Thermal : UVLO<br>Reverse : OFF<br>Discharge : xxxD<br>Soft-Start : Ext.Adjustable | DFN(PLP)1216-6G |

### Battery Line Switch IC

Battery line switch IC can suppress inrush current at start-up by its soft-start circuit. Due to the reverse current protection function during off state or for always, unlike a simple MOSFET, space saving is possible to realize intensive functions. They are used as load switches. To use a battery line switch as a load switch, discharge function can be selected as an option. Further, the R5542 Series have another voltage detector inside.

### R5542Z Typical Application



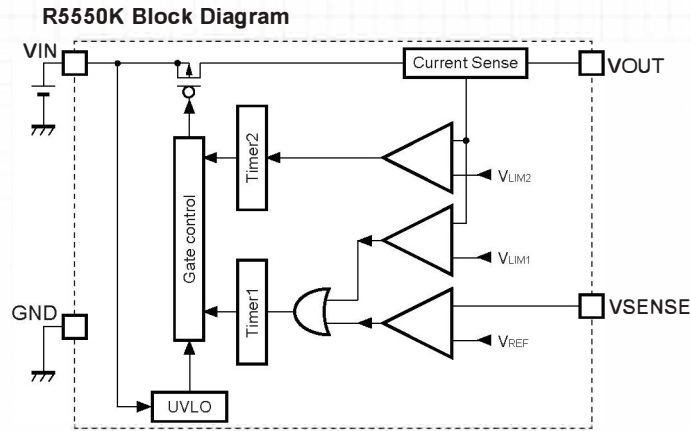
The R5542Z detects a voltage drop of battery and cuts the switch off.

### Battery Line Switch IC Lineup

| Product Name | ON Resistance (m $\Omega$ ) | Supply Current ( $\mu\text{A}$ ) | Operating Voltage Range (V)          | Output Current (A) | Internal FET | ON/CE | Other Features  | Package         |
|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-------|---|-----------------|
|              | Typ.                        | Typ.                             |                                      |                    |              |       |   |                 |
| R5527K       | 45                          | 40                               | 1.8 to 5.5                           | 3                  | Nch          | H/L   | Reverse : ON/OFF<br>Soft-Start :<br>Discharge : xxxC/D  | DFN(PLP)1612-4D |
| R5542Z       | 9                           | Switch: 10<br>VD: 1              | Switch: 2.3 to 5.5<br>VD: 1.2 to 5.5 | 6                  | Nch          | H     | Soft-Start : UVLO<br>Reverse : OFF<br>Built-in Voltage Detector (CMOS Output)<br>Detector Threshold: 2.0 V to 5.0 V<br>Detector Threshold Accuracy: $\pm 2.0\%$ | WLCSP-12-P3     |

■ Intelligent Power Switch IC

Intelligent power switch protects a battery line. For example, each IC of the R5550K series has two steps abnormal current detectors and an abnormal voltage detector. In the R5550KxxxA, the first step abnormal current detector for lower current, detecting counter delay is set long, but second step abnormal current detector for higher current, the counter delay is set short. Therefore, recognition of the momentum permissible current is possible. Furthermore, if the preset detector delay time has passed, the switch turns off. However, after a certain time, IC automatically resumed and starts to check the current again and the same operation repeats until the abnormal cause is removed.



■ Intelligent Power Switch IC Lineup

| Product Name | ON Resistance (mΩ) | Supply Current (μA) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | UVLO Detect Voltage (V) | Output Current (A) | Current Limit Threshold (mA) |      |      | Output Current Limit (mA) |      |      | Internal FET |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|------|------|---------------------------|------|------|--------------|
|              |                    | Typ.                |                             | Typ.                    |                    | Min.                         | Typ. | Max. | Min.                      | Typ. | Max. |              |
| R5550K001A   | 180                | 2.6                 | 2.3 to 5.25                 | 1.9                     | 1                  | 300                          | 460  | 624  | 1130                      | 1470 | 1790 | Pch          |

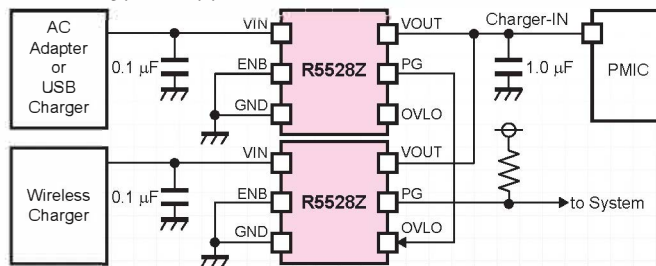
| Product Name | Detector Threshold (V) | Current Limit/Under Voltage Detection (ms) |          |         | Output Current Limit (ms) |          |         | Protection   | Package         |
|--------------|------------------------|--|----------|---------|---------------------------|----------|---------|--------------|-----------------|
|              | Typ.                   | Delay Time                                 | OFF Time | ON Time | Delay Time                | OFF Time | ON Time |              |                 |
| R5550K001A   | 0.5                    | 10   | 80       | 2.5     | 1.33                      | 80       | 1.33    | Auto Release | DFN(PLP)1010-4F |

■ OVP Switch IC / External Power Switch IC

Handheld equipment such as smartphones and tablet PCs, charging via AC adapter or USB cable, wireless charging is also possible. Therefore selector switch is necessary. Further, if abnormal voltage adapter is connected, over voltage must be detected to prevent from destruction of the system. The switch is called an OVP switch. The R5528 has both of the functions, switch-over and OVP. The R5560 does not have the function of switch-over, however, OVLO voltage can be set by user with divider resistors. The circuit shown below is an example of input voltage switch-over circuit.

In this example, when the AC Adapter or USB Charger input is in the appropriate range, PG pin becomes "L", then Wireless Charger side switch turns off by the OVLO pin, as a result, input power source can be switched over. In this example, the AC Adapter or USB Charger side becomes primary input.

R5528Z Typical Application



■ OVP Switch IC / External Power Switch IC Lineup

| Product Name  | ON Resistance (mΩ) | Supply Current (μA) | Operating Voltage Range (V) | OVLO Detect Voltage (V) | UVLO Detect Voltage (V) | Output Current (A) | Internal FET | EN | Other Features   | Package     |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----|--|-------------|
|               |                    | Typ.                |                             | Typ.                    | Typ.                    |                    |              |    |  |             |
| R5528Z001A ♥  | 54                 | 50                  | 2.3 to 36.0                 | 6.8 ±3%                 | 1.9                     | 3                  | Nch          | L  | Thermal : OFF<br>Soft-Start : OFF<br>OVLO : OFF<br>Reverse : OFF<br>UVLO : OFF<br>PG : OFF<br>Debounce Time Delay Circuit              | WLCSP-9-P1  |
| R5560Zxx 1A ♥ | 38                 | 19                  | 2.5 to 28.0                 | 6.8 ±3%                 | —                       | 4.5                | Nch          | —  | Thermal : OFF<br>Soft-Start : OFF<br>Adjustable OVLO Threshold<br>Surge Clamp Circuit: 80 V<br>Debounce Time Delay Circuit<br>PG : OFF | WLCSP-12-P2 |

■ Power Switch for PC Card and Express Card IC Lineup

| Product Name | Function                             | Feature  | Package    |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|--|------------|
| R5533V       | Single Slot Power Switch for PC Card | Corresponding to Standard-type PCMCIA Power Controller, Nch MOSFET | SSOP-16    |
| R5538D       | Power Switch for Express Card        | For Total Power Management for Express Card                        | QFN0404-20 |



REDC offers power management ICs for LED lighting in 'Smart Society' that help our customers to add a new value to their products.

● : Available in Automotive Products ■ : Available in Industrial Products ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

## Constant Current LED Driver Controller

The LED driver controller enables constructing LED lighting that shines gently to the eyes.

FA equipment and LED lighting for facilities directly powered by DC voltage, stage lighting or amusement lighting systems which require large current and wide dimming range, and image recognition lighting for FA where removing flickers is essential at photographing, can be constructed with our LED driver.

Of course, it can be used as a general constant current driver in any type of device that requires a constant current source.

| Product Name | Version | Input Voltage Range (V) | Absolute Max. Ratings (V) | Max. SOURCE Pin Voltage Accuracy (mV) | Signal Input Circuit               | Dimming Control (%) | Standby Current (µA) | Supply Current (µA) | Other Features         | Package  |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------|
|              |         |                         |                           |                                       |                                    |                     | Typ.                 |                     |                        |          |
| R1580N       | 001A    | 3.6 to 34.0             | 36                        | 400±8                                 | Comparator Input, H=1.3 V, L=1.1 V | 1 to 100            | 140                  | 320                 | Thermal<br>UVLO<br>OVP | SOT-23-6 |
|              | 002A    |                         |                           | 800±16                                | Comparator Input, H=1.3 V, L=1.1 V | 0.5 to 100          | 140                  |                     |                        |          |
|              | 003A    |                         |                           | 400±8                                 | Inverter Input, H=1.2 V, L=0.4 V   | 1 to 100            | 28                   |                     |                        |          |

## PFC/LED Driver Controller with Variable Output Current and Voltage

To improve power factor of LED lighting and consumer equipment, our zero voltage switching (ZVS) PFC/LED driver controller, featuring variable output current and voltage, is a suitable IC.

The buck-boost (inverting) topology makes it possible to arbitrarily configure the output voltage regardless of its PFC feature.

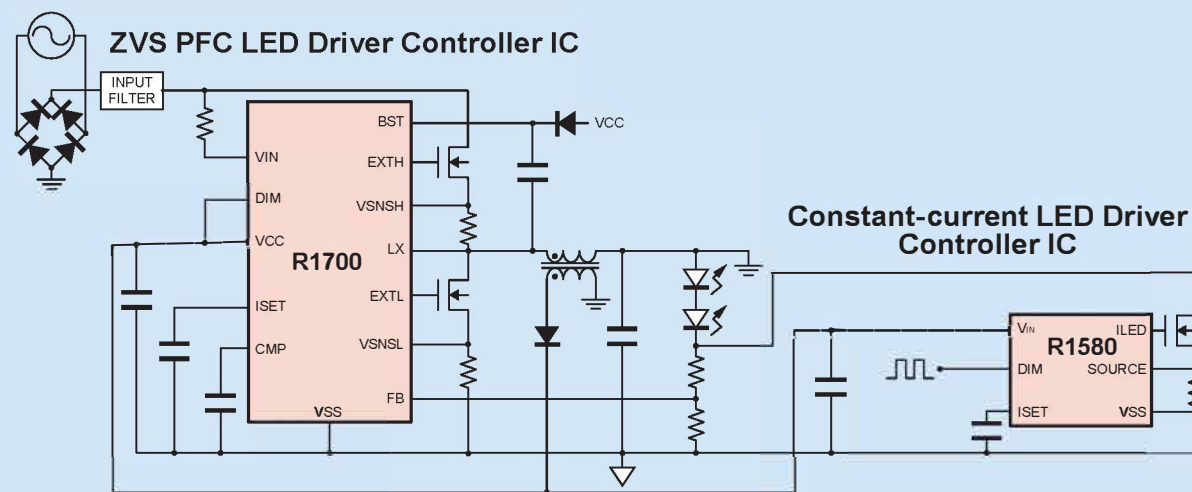
Also, flicker-free lighting equipment can be easily constructed by combining with the R1580, our constant current LED driver controller.

| Product Name | Version | Input Voltage Range (V) | Dimming Control (%) | Optional functions    |            |                     | Corresponding Topologies   | Other Features  | Package |
|--------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|--|---|---------|
|              |         |                         |                     | Latch-type Protection | FB Pin UVD | FB Pin OVP Voltage  |  |   |         |
| R1700V       | 001A    | 8 to 650                | 5 to 100            | Y                     | N          | Typ. 1.2V (Rising)  | · Buck-boost (Inverting) PFC<br>· Variable Output Current PFC, Linear Dimmable<br>· Variable Output Voltage PFC<br>· Boost PFC<br>· Buck PFC | Thermal<br>UVLO : BST/VCC Pin<br>OVLO : VCC Pin<br>Overcurrent Protection | SSOP-16 |
|              | 001B    |                         |                     | N                     |            |                     |  |   |         |
|              | 001C    |                         |                     | Y                     | Y          | Typ. 3.65V (Rising) |  |   |         |
|              | 001D    |                         |                     | N                     |            |                     |  |   |         |

The horizontal lines across the captured digital images or moving images are caused by flickering in LEDs. REDC's R1700V offers a flicker-free operation by integrating it with R1580N, which is equipped with a linear dimming control circuit using a PWM input signal<sup>(1)</sup>.

<sup>(1)</sup> It controls the DC current proportional to the duty ratio of a PWM input signal.

### TYPICAL APPLICATION CIRCUIT (R1700V + R1580N)



Functions & Benefits



■ : Available in Industrial Products ■ : Products in Development H/F : Halogen Free ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

## Power Management Multi-channel ICs Products

REDC's Power Management Multi-channel ICs are highly integrated power management system ICs with a 20-year history and proven track record. Sequence control and flexible setting of output voltage are ideal when precise control functions are required as multiple core application processors. For applications that use single Li-ion battery, products (RN5T618 and RC5T619) with a Charger Function and Battery-Gauge Function are best.

### Power Management Multi-channel ICs Products Lineup

| Product Name             | Package        | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Input Voltage Range (V) | Interface        | Main Function          |     |    |          |                            |     |     |     |      |  |
|--------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----|----|----------|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|--|
|                          |                |                                  |                         |                  | Step-down DCDC         | LDO | VD | Charger  | Battery-Gauge (Fuel-Gauge) | WDT | ADC | RTC | GPIO |  |
| RN5T566 ♥                | QFN0606-36     | -40 to 85                        | 2.7 to 5.5              | PIN              | 2                      | 5   | 2  | —        | —                          | —   | —   | —   | —    |  |
| RN5T567 ♥                | QFN0606-48-P14 | -40 to 85                        | 2.7 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 4<br>DVS <sup>-1</sup> | 7   | 4  | —        | —                          | 1   | —   | —   | 4    |  |
| RN5T568 ♥                | QFN0707-48-P25 | -40 to 85                        | 2.7 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 4<br>DVS <sup>-1</sup> | 7   | 4  | —        | —                          | 1   | —   | —   | 4    |  |
| RN5T5610 <sup>-2</sup> ■ | QFN0707-48-P25 | -40 to 105                       | 2.7 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 4<br>DVS <sup>-1</sup> | 7   | 4  | —        | —                          | 1   | —   | —   | 4    |  |
| RN5T5612 <sup>-3</sup> ■ | QFN0707-48-P25 | -40 to 85                        | 2.7 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 4<br>DVS <sup>-1</sup> | 7   | 4  | —        | —                          | 1   | —   | —   | 4    |  |
| RN5T614                  | QFN0606-48-P14 | -40 to 85                        | 3.1 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 3<br>DVS <sup>-1</sup> | 8   | 2  | Wall USB | —                          | —   | —   | —   | —    |  |
| RN5T618 ♥                | QFN0606-48-P22 | -40 to 85                        | 2.7 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 3<br>DVS <sup>-1</sup> | 7   | 4  | Wall USB | 1                          | 1   | 1   | —   | 4    |  |
| RC5T619                  | CSP0606-85     | -40 to 85                        | 2.7 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 5<br>DVS <sup>-1</sup> | 12  | 4  | Wall USB | 1                          | 1   | 1   | 1   | 5    |  |
| RC5T619x                 | CSP0608-80     | -40 to 85                        | 2.7 to 5.5              | I <sup>2</sup> C | 5<br>DVS <sup>-1</sup> | 12  | 4  | Wall USB | 1                          | 1   | 1   | 1   | 5    |  |

<sup>-1</sup> DVS (Dynamic Voltage Scaling) allows the output voltages to be programmed through I<sup>2</sup>C. <sup>-2</sup> Industrial grade product.

<sup>-3</sup> Consumer grade product for industrial use.

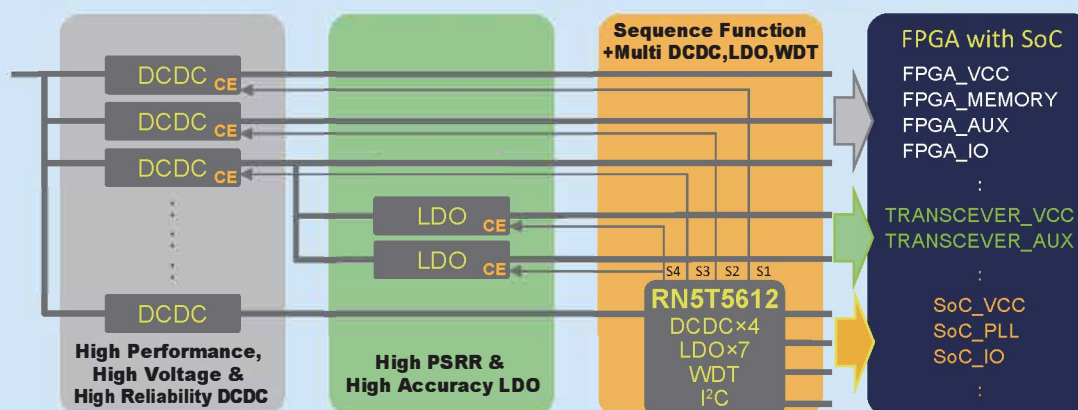
## Power Management Multi-channel ICs Package Information

| Pin | Symbol | Package        | Actual Size | Bottom view | Halogen Free | Dimensions (Unit: mm) |           |       | Taping Direction | Quantity /Reel | Product Name |
|-----|--------|----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|------------------|----------------|--------------|
|     |        |                |             |             |              | Body Size             | Thickness | Pitch |                  |                |              |
| 36  | N      | QFN0606-36     |             |             | H/F          | 6.0×6.0               | 0.9       | 0.5   | E4               | 5,000          | RN5T566      |
| 48  | N      | QFN0606-48-P14 |             |             | H/F          | 6.0×6.0               | 0.9       | 0.4   | E4               | 2,000          | RN5T567      |
|     |        | QFN0606-48-P22 |             |             |              |                       |           |       |                  |                | RN5T614      |
|     |        | QFN0707-48-P25 |             |             | H/F          | 7.0×7.0               | 0.9       | 0.5   | E4               | 2,000          | RN5T618      |
| 80  | C      | CSP0608-80     |             |             | H/F          | 8.0×6.0               | 1.2       | 0.65  | E4               | 2,000          | RN5T568      |
|     |        |                |             |             |              |                       |           |       |                  |                | RN5T5610     |
| 85  | C      | CSP0606-85     |             |             | H/F          | 6.0×6.0               | 1.07      | 0.5   | E4               | 2,000          | RN5T5612     |

### Flexible General Purpose Power Management IC with Low Power Consumption

# RN5T5612 Series

## Typical application of power supply for FPGA



## Battery Management ICs

# Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

REDC's Li-ion/polymer battery protection ICs and Li-ion/polymer battery second protection ICs have been released to the market since 1995, when the Li-ion rechargeable batteries became available. REDC has over 20 years of experience developing these products. These protection ICs protect batteries provide features like over-charge/discharge voltage, excess charge/discharge current and short circuit. REDC has a wide product portfolio of 1-cell protection ICs for smartphones and tablets, 2-cell protection ICs for DSLR and portable DVD players, multi-cell protection ICs for electrical power tools and E-bike and second protection ICs for notebook PCs and electrical power tools.

 : Products Newly Released  : Products in Development  : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

### 1-Cell Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

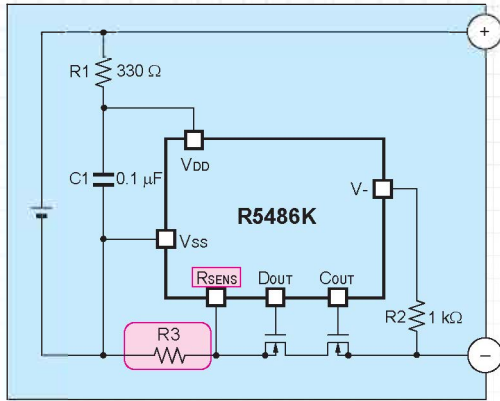
REDC's 1-cell Li-ion/polymer battery protection ICs are high accuracy devices. R<sub>SENS</sub> type products have a highly accurate detection of  $\pm 3$  mV in low voltage while having an extremely low voltage range of the excess discharge current detection. Due to using external sensing resistance solution, R<sub>SENS</sub> type can detect more precise excess charge/discharge current than conventional solution of using FET's on resistance. FET's on resistance is unstable depending on the condition such as gate voltage, temperature, and FET part number. Besides, the R5471 Series (FET sensing type) or the R5441 Series (R<sub>SENS</sub> type) have high accuracy over-charge voltage detector with  $\pm 10$  mV accuracy in the temperature range from 0°C to 50°C.

| Product Name   | R540xx  | R5471L                         | R5478N                                  | R5487L<br>R5497L   | R5492N                      | R5442x                                   | R5499Z                        | R5480x                          |  |
|--|---|--------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Sensing Type</b>  | FET   | FET                            | FET                                     | FET  | FET                         | FET                                      | FET                           | R <sub>SENS</sub>               |  |
| <b>Supply Current (μA)</b> Typ.  | 3.5 or 4.0  | 4.0                            | 3.0                                     | 3.0  | 4.0                         | 3.0                                      | 4.0                           | 4.0                             |  |
| <b>Standby Current (μA)</b> Max.   | 0.1 or 2.0  | 0.1                            | 0.1 or 2.0                              | 0.1 or 0.5   | 0.5                         | 0.1                                      | 0.1                           | 0.1                             |  |
| <b>Overcharge (OVP)</b>  |   |                                |   |  |                             |  |                               |                                 |  |
| <b>Detector Threshold Range (V)</b><br><b>Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV)</b> | 4.0 to 4.5,<br>$\pm 25$                             | 4.1 to 4.5,<br>$\pm 10^{-1}$   | 4.2 to 4.5,<br>3.65 or 3.9,<br>$\pm 25$ | 4.2 to 4.6,<br>$\pm 20$                                      | 4.0 to 4.5,<br>$\pm 20$     | 4.1 to 4.6,<br>$\pm 20$                  | 4.3 to 4.6,<br>$\pm 12^{-1}$  | 4.1 to 4.5,<br>$\pm 20$         |  |
| <b>Output Delay Time (s)</b> Typ.  | 0.250 or 0.275 or<br>1.0 or 1.1                     | 1                              | 1                                       | 1  | 1                           | 1  | 1                             | 1                               |  |
| <b>Protection Circuit Type</b>   | Latch or<br>Auto Release                            | Latch                          | Latch or<br>Auto Release                | Latch or<br>Auto Release                                     | Auto Release                | Auto Release                             | Latch                         | Latch                           |  |
| <b>Overdischarge (UVP)</b>   |   |                                |   |  |                             |  |                               |                                 |  |
| <b>Detector Threshold Range (V)</b><br><b>Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV)</b> | 2.0 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 2.5\%$                          | 2.0 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 2.5\%$     | 1.9 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 2.5\%$              | 2.0 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 35$                                      | 2.0 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 2.5\%$  | 2.1 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 1.5\%$               | 2.0 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 2.5\%$    | 2.1 to 3.0,<br>$\pm 35$         |  |
| <b>Output Delay Time (ms)</b> Typ.   | 20  | 20                             | 20                                      | 20   | 20                          | 20                                       | 32                            | 20 or 132                       |  |
| <b>Protection Circuit Type</b>   | Latch or<br>Auto Release                            | Latch                          | Latch or<br>Auto Release                | Latch or<br>Auto Release                                     | Auto Release                | Auto Release                             | Latch                         | Latch                           |  |
| <b>Excess Discharge Current</b>  |   |                                |   |  |                             |  |                               |                                 |  |
| <b>Detector Threshold Range (V)</b><br><b>Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV)</b> | 0.05 to 0.20,<br>$\pm 15$                           | 0.05 to 0.13,<br>$\pm 10$      | 0.05 to 0.20,<br>$\pm 15$               | 0.025 to 0.15,<br>$\pm 10, \pm 10\%$ or $\pm 5$              | 0.05 to 0.20,<br>$\pm 15$   | 0.020 to 0.160,<br>$\pm 5$ or $\pm 10$   | 0.030 to 0.080,<br>$\pm 5$    | 0.030 to 0.048,<br>$\pm 15\%$   |  |
| <b>Output Delay Time (ms)</b> Typ.   | 6, 12 or 18   | 36                             | 6 or 12                                 | 12, 128  | 12                          | 12                                       | 128                           | 12                              |  |
| <b>Excess Charge Current</b>   |   |                                |   |  |                             |  |                               |                                 |  |
| <b>Detector Threshold Range (V)</b><br><b>Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV)</b> | -0.2 to -0.05,<br>$\pm 30$                          | -0.17 to -0.05,<br>$\pm 20$    | —                                       | -0.150 to -0.020,<br>$\pm 10\%$ or $\pm 5$                   | -0.20 to -0.05,<br>$\pm 15$ | -0.120 to -0.020,<br>$\pm 5$ or $\pm 10$ | -0.100 to -0.050,<br>$\pm 15$ | -0.030 to -0.020,<br>$\pm 15\%$ |  |
| <b>Output Delay Time (ms)</b> Typ.   | 8 or 16   | 16                             | —                                       | 8  | 8                           | 8  | 8                             | 8 or 16                         |  |
| <b>Short Protection</b>  |   |                                |   |  |                             |  |                               |                                 |  |
| <b>Detector Threshold (V)</b> Typ.   | 0.8 or 1.3  | 0.35                           | 0.75                                    | 0.15 to 0.40   | 0.8                         | 0.120 to 0.500                           | 0.150 or 0.230                | 0.18 or 0.5                     |  |
| <b>Output Delay Time (μs)</b> Typ.   | 200, 300 or 400                                     | 600                            | 200 or 300                              | 250  | 300                         | 300                                      | 250                           | 250                             |  |
| <b>0V charge</b>   | Selectable  | Selectable                     | Selectable                              | Selectable   | Acceptable                  | Selectable                               | Acceptable                    | Prohibited                      |  |
| <b>Other Features</b>  |   | High Precision:<br>$\pm 10$ mV |   |  |                             |  |                               |                                 |  |
| <b>Package</b>   | DFN(PLP)1616-6<br>DFN1814-6<br>SOT-23-5<br>SOT-23-6 | DFN1814-6                      | SOT-23-6                                | R5487L:<br>DFN1814-6B<br>DFN1414-6B<br>R5497L:<br>DFN1414-6B | SOT-23-6                    | DFN1814-6B<br>SOT-23-6                   | WLCSP-6-P4                    | DFN(PLP)1414-6<br>DFN1814-6C    |  |



## ■ Typical Application

### Battery Pack



RSENS: Over-current detector input pin

As a result of adopting external resistance R3, RSENS type IC can detect more precise excess charge/discharge current than conventional solution which is using FET's on-resistance. FET's on-resistance is unstable depending on the condition such as gate voltage, temperature, and FET part number.

Excess current threshold of R5610/R5611 are  $\pm 3$  mV accuracy. (Detection voltage = 15 mV)

| R5486K   | R5494L   | R5610L<br>R5611L   | R5612L<br>R5613L  | R5441Z  | R5443Z   | R5445Z   | R5448Z   | R5449Z  |
|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|
| RSENS  | RSENS  | RSENS  | RSENS   | RSENS   | RSENS  | RSENS  | RSENS  | RSENS   |
| 4.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | 2.0   | 3.5   | 2.5  | 5.0  | 3.0  | 5.0   |
| 0.1  | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.2   | 0.04  | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.04  |
| Overcharge (OVP)   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |
| 4.1 to 4.5, $\pm 20$   | 4.1 to 4.5, $\pm 20$   | 4.2 to 4.7, $\pm 20$   | 4.2 to 4.7, $\pm 20$  | 4.2 to 4.6, $\pm 10^{-1}$   | 4.2 to 4.6, $\pm 10^{-1}$                        | 4.2 to 4.6, $\pm 10^{-1}$  | 4.2 to 4.6, $\pm 10^{-1}$  | 4.2 to 4.6, $\pm 10^{-1}$   |
| 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1   | 1  | 1, 2, 3 or 4   | 1, 2 or 4  | 1, 2, 3 or 4  |
| Latch  | Auto Release   | Auto Release   | Latch or Auto Release   | Latch   | Latch  | Latch  | Latch  | Latch   |
| Overdischarge (UVP)  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |
| 2.1 to 3.0, $\pm 35$   | 2.1 to 3.0, $\pm 35$   | 2.1 to 3.0, $\pm 55$   | 2.1 to 3.2, $\pm 35$  | 2.0 to 3.4, $\pm 2.0\%$   | 2.0 to 3.4, $\pm 2.0\%$                          | 2.0 to 3.4, $\pm 2.0\%$  | 2.0 to 3.4, $\pm 35$   | 2.0 to 3.4, $\pm 35$  |
| 20   | 128  | 64   | 20, 32, 64 or 128   | 16 or 32 or 128   | 16, 32 or 128                                    | 16, 32 or 128  | 16, 32 or 128  | 16, 32 or 128   |
| Latch  | Auto Release   | Auto Release   | Latch or Auto Release   | Latch   | Latch  | Latch  | Latch  | Latch   |
| Excess Discharge Current   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |
| V <sub>D3-1</sub> : 0.015 to 0.046, $\pm 8\%$ or $\pm 3.1$ ,<br>V <sub>D3-2</sub> : 0.030 to 0.080, $\pm 8\%$ or $\pm 3.1$ | 0.030 to 0.048, $\pm 15\%$                                   | 0.015 to 0.043, $\pm 3$  | V <sub>D3-1</sub> : 0.0070 to 0.0300,<br>V <sub>D3-2</sub> : 0.011 to 0.060,<br>V <sub>D3-1</sub> : $\pm 1$<br>V <sub>D3-2</sub> : $\pm 2$                            | 0.015 to 0.150, $\pm 3$ , $\pm 10\%$ or $\pm 5$   | 0.015 to 0.150, $\pm 3$ , $\pm 10\%$ or $\pm 5$  | 0.015 to 0.150, $\pm 3$ , $\pm 10\%$ or $\pm 5$  | 0.010 to 0.080, $\pm 2$ , $\pm 5\%$ or $\pm 3$   | 0.012 to 0.150, $\pm 2$ , $\pm 5\%$ or $\pm 3$  |
| t <sub>VD3-1</sub> : 3s, 4s or 5s<br>t <sub>VD3-2</sub> : 12   | 8  | 4096   | t <sub>VD3-1</sub> : 12, 512, 3.5s,<br>4s or 5s<br>t <sub>VD3-2</sub> : 12 or 16  | 8, 16, 32, 128, 256, 512, 1s or 3s  | 8, 16, 32, 128 or 512                            | 32, 128, 256, 512 or 1s  | 16, 32, 128, 256, 512 or 1024  | 32, 128, 256, 512 or 1024   |
| Excess Charge Current  |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |
| -0.060 to -0.015, $\pm 15\%$ or $\pm 3$  | -0.035 to -0.020, $\pm 15\%$                                 | -0.043 to -0.017, $\pm 3$  | -0.0300 to -0.0070, $\pm 1$   | -0.150 to -0.015, $\pm 4$ , $\pm 20\%$ or $\pm 8$   | -0.150 to -0.015, $\pm 4$ , $\pm 20\%$ , $\pm 8$ | -0.150 to -0.015, $\pm 4$ , $\pm 20\%$ or $\pm 8$  | -0.010 to -0.080, $\pm 2$ , $\pm 5\%$ or $\pm 3$   | -0.012 to -0.150, $\pm 2$ , $\pm 5\%$ or $\pm 3$  |
| 16   | 9  | 8.5  | 9 or 17   | 8   | 8  | 8  | 8, 16  | 8   |
| Short Protection   |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |
| 0.15 to 0.3  | V <sub>DET3</sub> $\times 3$ or V <sub>DET3</sub> $\times 4$ | 0.050 to 0.200   | 0.030 to 0.200  | 0.040 to 0.280  | 0.040 to 0.300                                   | 0.040 to 0.200   | 0.025 to 0.125   | 0.032 to 0.200  |
| 250  | 200  | 280  | 280   | 280   | 280  | 280  | 280  | 280   |
| Prohibited   | Selectable   | Acceptable   | Selectable  | Selectable  | Selectable                                       | Prohibited   | Selectable   | Prohibited  |
| Excess discharging sensing by two-steps detection of V <sub>D3</sub> .   |  | V <sub>D3</sub> is a two-steps detection. Low-resistance RSENS is available. Excess discharge current is detectable with high accuracy. R5611: with Reset Function | V <sub>D3</sub> is a two-step detection. (selectable) Low-resistance RSENS is available. Excess discharge current is detectable with high accuracy. R5613: with Reset | Temperature Protection Function: External NTC detects high temperature of charge/discharge. |  | RSENS High-side, Temperature Protection Function: External NTC detects high temperature of charge/discharge. | Shipping Mode, UVP Output, Temperature Protection Function: External NTC detects high temperature of charge/discharge. | Shipping Mode, RSENS High-side, Temperature Protection Function: External NTC detects high temperature of charge/discharge. |
| DFN(PLP)1414-6   | DFN1814-6C   | R5610L:<br>DFN1816-6<br>R5611L:<br>DFN1616-8   | R5612L:<br>DFN1814-6C<br>R5613L:<br>DFN1616-8B  | WLCSP-8-P2  | WLCSP-6-P7                                       | WLCSP-8-P4   | WLCSP-8-P9   | WLCSP-8-P8  |

\*1 T<sub>opt</sub>=0°C to 50°C, Considering of variation in parameters. We compensate for these characteristics related to temperature by laser-trimming, however, this specifications is guaranteed by design.

## Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

### 2-Cell Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

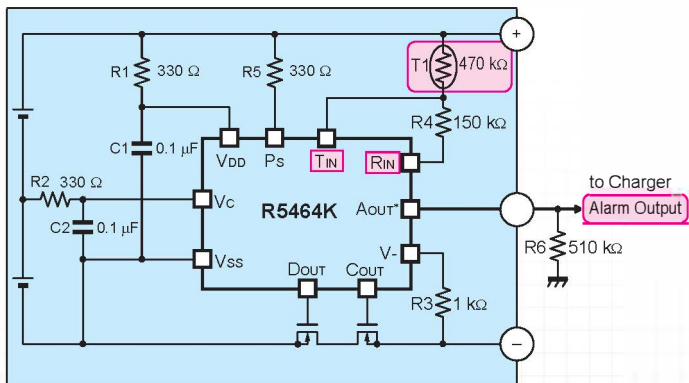
REDC's 2-cell Li-ion/polymer battery protection ICs have a high accuracy. Especially R5462 Series have a high accuracy over-charge detection of  $\pm 10$  mV in a temperature range from 0°C to 50°C.

| Product Name                      | R5460x                        | R5461K                   | R5462K                   | R5463K  | R5464K                   | R5466K              |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Supply Current ( $\mu$ A) Typ.    | 4.0                           | 4.0 or 5.0               | 4.0                      | 4.0   | 5.0 or 6.0               | 5.0                 |
| Standby Current ( $\mu$ A) Max.   | 0.1 or 2.0                    | 0.1                      | 0.1 or 2.0               | 0.1   | 0.1                      | 0.1                 |
| <b>Overcharge (OVP)</b>           |                               |                          |                          |   |                          |                     |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)      | 4.1 to 4.5                    | 3.60 to 4.35,            | 3.65 to 4.32,            | 3.65 to 4.32,                                 | 3.6 to 4.5,              | 4.0 to 4.3,         |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV)  | or<br>3.5 to 4.0,<br>$\pm 25$ | $+10^{-1}$<br>$-15^{-1}$ | $\pm 10^{-1}$            | $\pm 20$                                      | $+10^{-1}$<br>$-15^{-1}$ | $+20$<br>$-25$      |
| Output Delay Time (s) Typ.        | 1                             | 1                        | 1                        | 1   | 1                        | 1                   |
| Protection Circuit Type           | Auto Release                  | Auto Release             | Auto Release             | Auto Release                                  | Auto Release             | Auto Release        |
| <b>Overdischarge (UVP)</b>        |                               |                          |                          |   |                          |                     |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)      | 2.0 to 3.0,                   | 2.0 to 3.0,              | 2.0 to 3.2,              | 2.0 to 3.2,                                   | 2.0 to 3.0,              | 2.0 to 3.0,         |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (%)   | $\pm 2.5$                     | $\pm 2.5$                | $\pm 1$                  | $\pm 1$                                       | $\pm 2.5$                | $\pm 2.5$           |
| Output Delay Time (ms) Typ.       | 128                           | 128                      | 128                      | 128   | 128                      | 128                 |
| Protection Circuit Type           | Latch<br>or Auto Release      | Latch                    | Latch<br>or Auto Release | Latch   | Latch                    | Latch               |
| <b>Excess Discharge Current</b>   |                               |                          |                          |   |                          |                     |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)      | 0.05 to 0.20,                 | 0.05 to 0.24,            | 0.05 to 0.20,            | 0.05 to 0.20,                                 | 0.05 to 0.24,            | 0.05 to 0.24,       |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV)  | $\pm 15$                      | $\pm 15$                 | $\pm 10$                 | $\pm 10$<br>or<br>0.20 to 0.40,<br>$\pm 10\%$ | $\pm 15$                 | $\pm 15$            |
| Output Delay Time (ms) Typ.       | 12                            | 12 or 24                 | 12                       | 12  | 12 or 16                 | 16                  |
| <b>Excess Charge Current</b>      |                               |                          |                          |   |                          |                     |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)      | -0.1, -0.2, -0.4              | -0.22 to -0.1,           | -0.2 to -0.1,            | -0.2 to -0.1,                                 | -0.22 to -0.1,           | -0.22 to -0.1,      |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV)  | $\pm 30, \pm 30, \pm 40$      | $\pm 30$                 | $\pm 20$                 | $\pm 20$                                      | $\pm 20$                 | $\pm 20$            |
| Output Delay Time (ms) Typ.       | 8                             | 8                        | 8                        | 8   | 8                        | 8                   |
| <b>Short Protection</b>           |                               |                          |                          |   |                          |                     |
| Detector Threshold (V) Typ.       | 1.1 or 0.5                    | 1                        | 1                        | 1   | 1                        | 1                   |
| Output Delay Time ( $\mu$ s) Typ. | 300                           | 300                      | 300                      | 300   | 300                      | 300                 |
| 0V Charge                         | Acceptable                    | Selectable               | Selectable               | Prohibited                                    | Selectable               | Acceptable          |
| Other Features                    |                               | with Alarm Function      | High Precision           |   | with Alarm Function      | with Alarm Function |
| Package                           | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-23-6    | DFN(PLP)2527-10          | DFN(PLP)1820-6B          | DFN(PLP)1820-6B                               | DFN(PLP)2527-10          | DFN(PLP)2527-10     |

\*1 T<sub>opt</sub>=0°C to 50°C, Considering of variation in parameters. We compensate for these characteristics related to temperature by laser-trimming, however, this specifications is guaranteed by design.

### Typical Application

#### Battery Pack



TIN: External thermistor connection pin.

RIN: External resistor connection pin.

Ps: P-channel source pin for over-charge alarm output\*

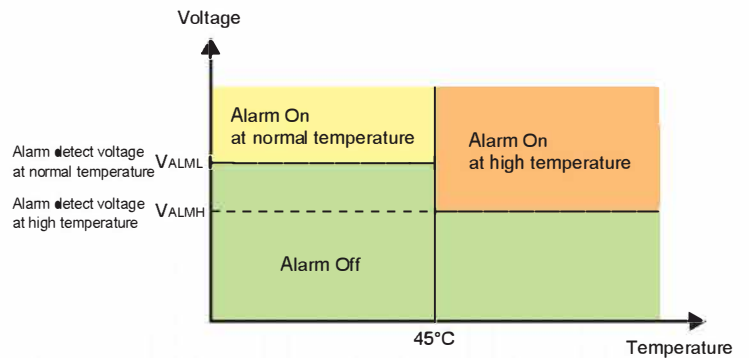
\* Alarm output pin (AOUT) is a P-channel open drain output.

In the R5464K, the source of AOUT is Ps pin, not VDD pin. Therefore, the external pull-down resistor, R6 does not have an impact on the drop out between a plus terminal of a battery pack and a VDD pin.

Thus, R6 value range is wide enough to choose.

\* Products built-in the Alarm output pin (AOUT): R5461, R5464, R5466

### Alarm Function



When 1-cell voltage or 2-cell voltage exceeds the alarm threshold voltage (VALML), an alarm signal will be present at the AOUT pin. If the detection temperature of thermistor exceeds 45°C, the alarm detect voltage threshold changes to VALMH. (The detection temperature can be changed.)

Products with alarm output controlled by an external thermistor: R5461, R5464, R5466

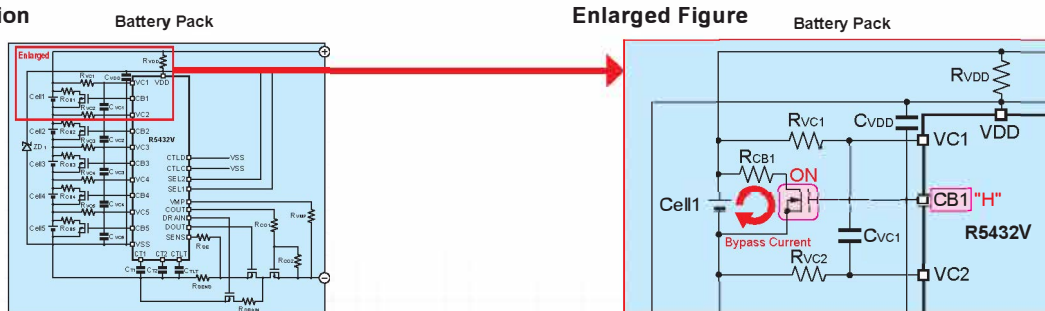
## Multi-Cell Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

REDC's multi-cell Li-ion/polymer ICs battery protection have several advanced features such as Cell Balance Function, Cascade Connection and Breaking Wire Detection.

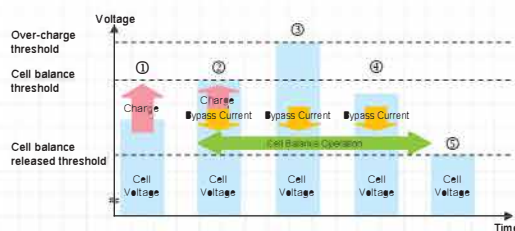
| Product Name                     | R5432V   | R5433V   | R5436T   | R5650T  | R5657T                           | R5651T  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--|---|----------------------------------|---|
| Supply Current (µA) Typ.         | 12.0   | 6.0  | 12.0   | 12.0  | 9.0                              | 15  |
| Standby Current (µA) Typ.        | —  | —  | 6.0  | 5.0   | 0.1                              | 6.0   |
| <b>Overcharge (OVP)</b>          |  |  |  |   |                                  |   |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     | 3.6 to 4.5,  | 3.6 to 4.5,  | 3.6 to 4.5,  | 3.6 to 4.5,   | 3.6 to 4.6,                      | 3.6 to 4.5,   |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) | ±25  | ±25  | ±25  | ±25   | ±20                              | ±25   |
| Output Delay Time (s) Typ.       | 1  | 1  | 1  | 1   | 1, 2 or 4                        | 1   |
| Protection Circuit Type          | Auto Release   | Auto Release   | Auto Release   | Auto Release  | Auto Release                     | Auto Release  |
| <b>Overdischarge (UVP)</b>       |  |  |  |   |                                  |   |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     | 2.0 to 3.0,  | 2.0 to 3.0,  | 2.0 to 3.2,  | 2.0 to 3.2,   | 2.0 to 3.0,                      | 2.0 to 3.2,   |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (%)  | ±2.5   | ±2.5   | ±2.5   | ±50mV   | ±2                               | ±50mV   |
| Output Delay Time (s) Typ.       | Settable by CT1  | Settable by CT1  | Settable by CT1  | Settable by CT1   | 128ms, 512ms or 1                | Settable by CT1   |
| Protection Circuit Type          | Auto Release   | Auto Release   | Latch or Auto Release  | Auto Release  | Auto Release                     | Latch or Auto Release   |
| <b>Excess Discharge Current</b>  |  |  |  |   |                                  |   |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     | V <sub>D3-1</sub> : 0.1 to 0.3, ±20<br>V <sub>D3-2</sub> BA: 0.45 or 0.60, ±100<br>BB/BC: 0.25 to 0.40, ±70<br>BD: 0.25 or 0.30, ±55<br>(V <sub>D3-2</sub> ≥ V <sub>D3-1</sub> + 0.1V) | —  | V <sub>D3-1</sub> : 0.05 to 0.25, ±20<br>V <sub>D3-2</sub> : 3×V <sub>D3-1</sub> , ±50   | V <sub>D3-1</sub> : 0.03 to 0.05, ±5,<br>0.05 to 0.1, ±10%<br>V <sub>D3-2</sub> : 2, 2.5 or 3×V <sub>D3-1</sub> ,<br>0.06 to 0.10, ±12.5,<br>0.10 to 0.30, ±12.5% | —                                | V <sub>D3-1</sub> : 0.01 to 0.03, ±3,<br>0.35 to 0.15, ±10%<br>V <sub>D3-2</sub> : 0.03 to 0.08, ±8,<br>0.09 to 0.45, ±10%                    |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) | —  | —  | —  | —   | —                                | —   |
| Output Delay Time (ms) Typ.      | tV <sub>D3-1</sub> : Settable by CT2<br>tV <sub>D3-2</sub> : tV <sub>D3-1</sub> ×1/100 or 1/6  | —  | tV <sub>D3-1</sub> : Settable by CT2<br>tV <sub>D3-2</sub> : tV <sub>D3-1</sub> ×1/100 or 1/6  | tV <sub>D3-1</sub> : Settable by CT2<br>tV <sub>D3-2</sub> : Settable by CT3  | —                                | tV <sub>D3-1</sub> : Settable by CT2<br>tV <sub>D3-2</sub> : Settable by CT2  |
| <b>Excess Charge Current</b>     |  |  |  |   |                                  |   |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)     | -0.05, -0.1, -0.2, -0.4  | —  | -0.05, -0.1, -0.2  | -0.015 to -0.025, ±5,<br>-0.030 to -0.050, ±20%,<br>or disable  | —                                | -0.008 to -0.03, ±3,<br>-0.035 to -0.090 ±10%,<br>or disable  |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV) | ±30, ±30, ±30, ±40   | —  | ±30, ±30, ±30  | —   | —                                | —   |
| Output Delay Time (ms) Typ.      | 8  | —  | 8  | Ax: 256 or Bx: 8  | —                                | 512, 1024, 2560   |
| <b>Short Protection</b>          |  |  |  |   |                                  |   |
| Detector Threshold (V) Typ.      | BA: 1.0<br>BB/BC: 0.75<br>BD: V <sub>D3-2</sub> ×1.67  | —  | 0.25 to 1.0  | 0.1 to 0.6  | —                                | 0.1 to 0.7  |
| Output Delay Time (µs) Typ.      | 300  | —  | 330  | 500   | —                                | 330   |
| 0V charge                        | Selectable   | Acceptable   | Acceptable   | Selectable  | Acceptable                       | Prohibited(1.1/1.3V)  |
| Number of Cells                  | 3 to 5-cells <sup>1</sup>  | 3 to 5-cells   | 3 to 5-cells <sup>1</sup>  | 3 to 5-cells  | 3 to 5-cells                     | 3 to 5-cells  |
| Other Features                   | Built-in Cell Balance Function,<br>Built-in Breaking Wire Detection  | Over-charge/discharge is controlled by sending a signal to MCU from the COUT/DOU pin, Signal Output Type, Built-in Breaking Wire Detection | Built-in Cell Balance Function,<br>Built-in Breaking Wire Detection <sup>2</sup> ,<br>Temperature Protection Function: External NTC, Charge/Discharge Over Temperature | Temperature Protection Function: External NTC, Charge Over/Under Temperature, Discharge Over Temperature  | Built-in Breaking Wire Detection | Built-in Breaking Wire Detection,<br>Temperature Protection Function: External NTC, Charge Over/Under Temperature, Discharge Over Temperature |
| Package                          | SSOP-24  | SSOP-16  | TSSOP-28   | TSSOP-20  | TSSOP-10                         | TSSOP-24  |

<sup>1</sup> Cascadable for 6-cell or more cells protection. <sup>2</sup> The breaking wire detection function can be selected.

### Typical Application



### Cell Balance Operation



- When a cell voltage is lower than the cell balance threshold, a cell is charged.
- When a cell voltage becomes higher than the cell balance threshold, CB1 pin becomes "H" and N-channel transistor turns on, and then the cell balance operation starts. Then a bypass current flows to the direction of an arrow and a charge current becomes suppressed by the bypass current.
- When a cell voltage reaches to the over-charge threshold, cell charging stops after the output delay time.
- If charging to a cell stops, the cell balance operation continues until a cell voltage becomes lower than the cell balance released threshold. The bypass current continues to flow decreasing the cell voltage.
- When a cell voltage reaches to the cell balance released voltage, CB1 pin becomes "L" and N-channel transistor turns off, and then cell balance operation stops.

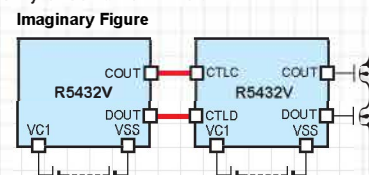
### Breaking Wire Detection

In case of using a battery pack in electric power tools exposed to heavy vibrations, there is a risk that the protection circuit fails due to a breaking wire condition between battery cells and protection circuit board.

The Breaking Wire Detection Circuit checks the connection between the cell and the IC at the specified cycle. When an abnormality is detected, it is judged a breaking wire. R5432 prohibits charge and R5436 prohibits charge and discharge.

### Cascade Connection

Multi cell Li-ion/polymer battery protection ICs can protect over 6 cells by cascade connection.





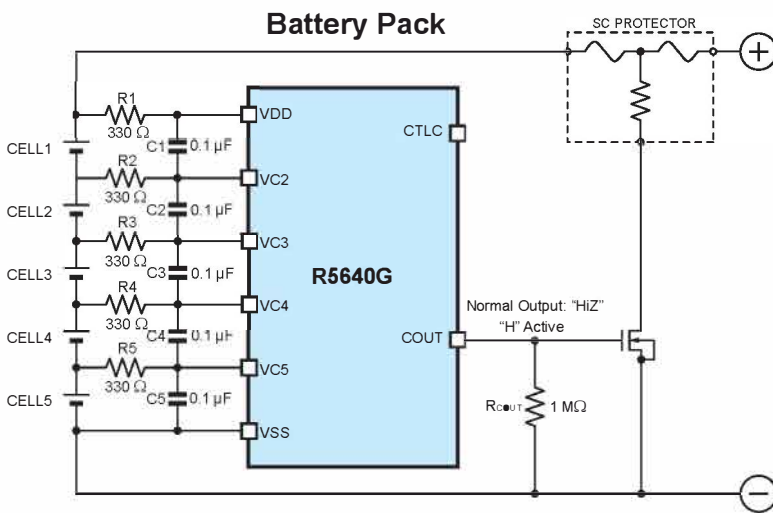
# Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

**Li-ion Battery Second Protection ICs**

REDC's Li-ion/polymer battery second protection ICs support over-charge voltage protection only. These are suitable from 1-cell to 5-cell battery packs.

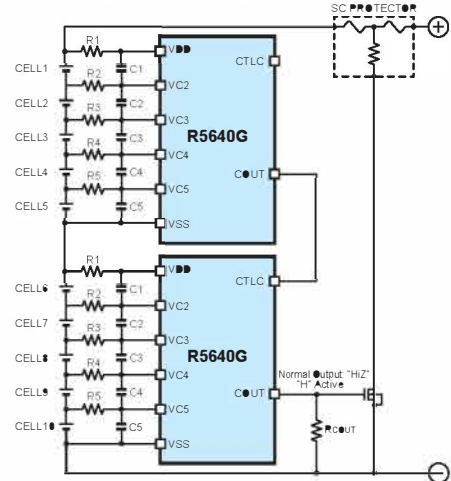
| Product Name                            | R5434D          | R5435x                       | R5437L<br>R5438L   | R5439K  | R5458L            | R5640G  | R5641L  |
|---|-----------------|------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|---|---|
| Supply Current (µA)                     | Typ. 3.0        | 3.0                          | 0.85   | 4.0: V <sub>CELLn</sub> =4.15V (n=1, 2, 3, 4)<br>2.5: V <sub>CELLn</sub> =3.1V (n=1, 2, 3, 4) | 1.5               | 2.5   | 2.8   |
| Standby Current (µA)                    | Max. —          | 0.1                          | 0.1  | 0.2   | 0.5               | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| Overcharge (OVP)                        |                 |                              |  |   |                   |   |   |
| Detector Threshold Range (V)            | 3.6 to 4.6, ±25 | 4.10 to 4.55, ±20            | 4.10 to 4.60, ±20  | 4.20 to 4.60, ±20   | 4.00 to 4.70, ±20 | 2.9 to 4.6 ±16                                  | 4.1 to 4.6 ±16                                |
| Detector Threshold Accuracy (mV)        | —               | —                            | —  | —   | —                 | —   | —   |
| Output Delay Time (s)                   | Typ. 1.5        | 2, 4 or 6                    | 2, 4 or 6  | 1.5, 2, 4 or 6  | 2                 | 2, 4, 6, 10 or 16                               | 2, 4 or 6                                     |
| C <sub>OUT</sub> Output "H" Voltage (V) | Typ. 3.7        | 4.7                          | 4.7  | 4.7   | VDD               | 4.7   | 4.7   |
| Shutdown Detector Threshold (V)         | Typ. —          | 3.5                          | 3.5  | Shutdown1 detector threshold: 3.8, Shutdown2 detector threshold: 2.3 to 2.8                   | —                 | 2.1, 2.5 or 3.7                                 | 2.5 or 3.7                                    |
| Number of Cells                         | 2 to 5-cells    | 2 to 3-cells                 | 1 to 3-cells   | 2 to 4-cells  | 1-cell            | 2 to 5-cells                                    | 2 to 4-cells                                  |
| Other Features                          |                 |                              |  | Voltage Regulator Function: 2.9V to 3.7V  |                   | Cascadable for 6-cell or more cells protection. | Temperature Protection Function: External PTC |
| Package                                 | SON-8           | DFN(PLP)1616-6B<br>TSOT-23-6 | DFN1814-6C,<br>The pin-layout of R5437L and that of R5438L is different. | DFN(PLP)2020-8  | DFN1814-6C        | MSOP-8  | DFN2020-8C                                    |

**Typical Application**



**Cascade Connection**

Cascading the R5640G of 2 or more is adaptable to the battery pack of 6 or more cells and results in a reduction of external parts.



**= The Pioneer Says... =**



**Key person column Will Li-ion Battery Protection ICs Never Perish?**

"Adopting an IC in your battery?" A battery manufacturer asked us to develop a new IC for battery protection. It was in 1991, when Ni-Cd batteries had been widely used. Ni-MH batteries appeared on the market in the same period of time when Li-ion batteries had their market debut. The concept of "battery pack" was not common thing in that time, so I did not have a clear image of batteries which include an IC..... Read More >

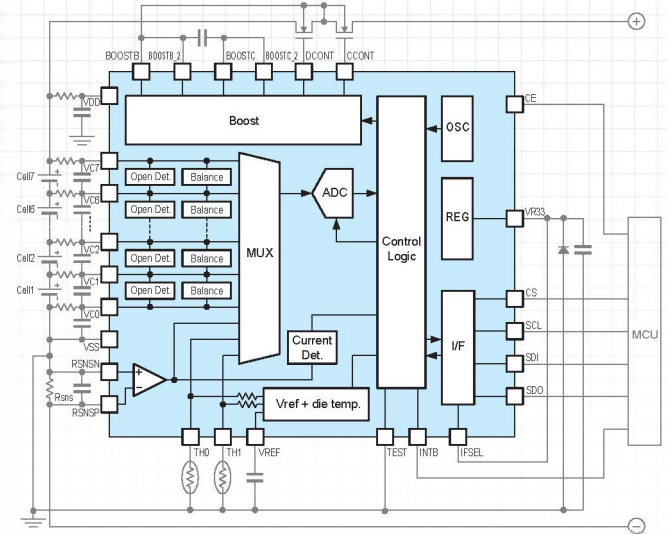


## Analog Front-End ICs

| Analog Front-ends                     |  | R5601T | R5602L   |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------|--|
| Supply Current (μA)                   | Typ.   | 36     | 150  |
| Low Supply Current Mode (μA)          | Typ.   | 6.5    | -  |
| Standby Current (μA)                  | Max.   | 2.0    | 1.0  |
| Voltage Monitoring Accuracy (mV)      | Input-referred Voltage Error: ±9   |        | ±30 <sup>*1</sup>  |
| Current Monitoring Gain Accuracy H    | AA: 40±2.0%<br>AC: 10±1.0%   |        | 2.5±1%<br>10±1%  |
| Current Monitoring Gain Accuracy L    | AA: 10±1.0%<br>AC: 5±0.8%  |        | 20±1%  |
| External Reference Voltage (V)        | 3.0000±0.0035  |        | -  |
| Voltage Regulator Output Voltage (V)  | 3.3±1.0%   |        | 3.4±5%   |
| Voltage Regulator Output Current (mA) | 30   |        | 10   |
| Communication                         | I <sup>2</sup> C   |        | I <sup>2</sup> C/SPI with/without CRC8   |
| ADC                                   | —  |        | 12bit ADC  |
| Number of Cells                       | 3 to 5-cells   |        | 4 to 7-cells   |
| Other Features                        | Wakeup Function<br>Short-circuit Current Detection<br>Internal Cell balance Switch |        | Monitoring Speed: less than 1ms / 1monitor<br>Die Temp./External 2NTC monitoring<br>Overcurrent Detection: Over Charge, Over Discharge, Short-current<br>High Side FET Control<br>Built-in Open Wire Detection Switch<br>Built-in Cell Balance Switch<br>Cell Connection Sequence Free |
| Package                               | TSSOP-16   |        | QFN0505-32C  |

\*1 This value is the accuracy including the error of ADC and Vref., and it is at -20 to 85°C.

### ■ R5602 Block Diagram



### Enhancing "Safety and Security"

#### with REDC Li-ion Battery Protection ICs

What are the points and merits of making Li-ion battery protection ICs highly accurate?  
 What are the features and advantages of each protection?  
 What is "Bits of Knowledge"?  
 Features and Benefits are here.

→ <https://www.n-redc.co.jp/en/products/lithium-ion-battery-protection/introduction/>



### 1. Industry-Leading Characteristics

#### High Accuracy & Low Current Consumption

Our ICs achieve highly accurate and low-supply-current characteristics by CMOS analog technology. Small and highly accurate protection ICs will make your products safer than ever.



### 2. Various Protections Available

#### Externally Settable Protections

We have a wide lineup of battery protection ICs that include various protections such as Short Current Protection, Temperature Protection, Alarm Function, Open-Wire Detection, and so on. These protections are externally settable, which enables IC to be highly flexible and meets various customer needs.



### 3. Appropriate for Smaller & Lighter Products

#### Ultra-Small & Extremely-Thin Packages

R5499Z adopts a WL-CSP (Body: 1.10 mm × 0.83 mm, Pitch: 0.40 mm). The world's smallest and thinnest class packages can reduce not only the mounting area but also the size and weight of portable devices and battery packs.



# Package Information

For more details, please refer to the Package Information on the REDC web site.

  : Products Newly Released   : Products in Development   : Halogen Free ◆ : Conditions are based on JEDEC STD.



## WLCSP Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package   | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Bottom View | Dimensions (mm) |             |                                     |                  |                    | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/ Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|     |        |   |              |             |             | Body            | Mount Area  | Thickness Including the Solder Ball | Pitch            | Solder Ball $\phi$ | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                      |
| 4   | Z      | WLCSP-4-P2  | H/F          | ■           |             | 0.79×0.79       | 0.79×0.79   | 0.48                                | 0.5              | 0.16               | 530  | 662                       | TR               | 5,000                |
| 4   | Z      | WLCSP-4-P5  | H/F          | ■           |             | 0.69×0.69       | 0.69×0.69   | 0.48                                | 0.4              | 0.16               | 278  | 348                       | TR               | 5,000                |
| 4   | Z      | WLCSP-4-P7  | H/F          | ■           |             | 0.69×0.69       | 0.69×0.69   | 0.36                                | 0.4              | 0.16               | 278  |                           | TR               | 5,000                |
| 4   | Z      | WLCSP-4-P8  | H/F          | ■           |             | 0.64×0.64       | 0.64×0.64   | 0.36                                | 0.35             | 0.2                | 340 to 520 ◆   |                           | TR               | 5,000                |
| 5   | Z      | WLCSP-5-P1  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.346×0.98      | 1.346×0.98  | 0.56                                | X=0.433<br>Y=0.5 | 0.25               | 550 ◆  | 690 ◆                     | E2               | 5,000                |
| 6   | Z      | WLCSP-6-P2  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.29×0.87       | 1.29×0.87   | 0.48                                | 0.5              | 0.16               | 650  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 6   | Z      | WLCSP-6-P4  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.10×0.83       | 1.10×0.83   | 0.48                                | X=0.4<br>Y=0.5   | 0.16               |  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 6   | Z      | WLCSP-6-P6  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.28×0.88       | 1.28×0.88   | 0.64                                | 0.4              | 0.26               | 590 to 910 ◆   | 740 ◆                     | E2               | 5,000                |
| 6   | Z      | WLCSP-6-P7  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.25×0.84       | 1.25×0.84   | 0.36                                | X=0.4<br>Y=0.5   | 0.16               | 540 ◆  | 680 ◆                     | E2               | 5,000                |
| 6   | Z      | WLCSP-6-P8  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.28×0.88       | 1.28×0.88   | 0.36                                | 0.4              | 0.23               | 520 to 880 ◆   | 650 ◆                     | E2               | 5,000                |
| 8   | Z      | WLCSP-8-P1  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.45×1.48       | 1.45×1.48   | 0.36                                | 0.4              | 0.245              | 840 to 1140 ◆  | 1050 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                |
| 8   | Z      | WLCSP-8-P2  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.51×0.92       | 1.51×0.92   | 0.36                                | X=0.4<br>Y=0.58  | 0.16               | 800 ◆  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 8   | Z      | WLCSP-8-P4  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.50×1.08       | 1.50×1.08   | 0.36                                | X=0.40<br>Y=0.79 | 0.16               | 670 ◆  | 830 ◆                     | E2               | 5,000                |
| 8   | Z      | <span style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; padding: 2px;">WLCSP-8-P8</span>  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.50×1.08       | 1.50×1.08   | 0.34                                | 0.4              | 0.16               |  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 8   | Z      | <span style="background-color: #E57373; color: white; padding: 2px;">WLCSP-8-P9</span>  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.55×0.92       | 1.55×0.92   | 0.36                                | 0.4              | 0.16               |  |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 9   | Z      | WLCSP-9-P1  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.27×1.27       | 1.27×1.27   | 0.64                                | 0.4              | 0.26               | 1190 ◆   |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 9   | Z      | WLCSP-9-P2  | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.45×1.48       | 1.45×1.48   | 0.36                                | 0.4              | 0.245              | 800 to 1090 ◆  | 1000~1370 ◆               | TR               | 5,000                |
| 11  | Z      | WLCSP-11-P2   | H/F          | ■           |             | 2.37×1.47       | 2.37×1.47   | 0.78                                | 0.5              | 0.16               | 1000   |                           | E2               | 4,000                |
| 12  | Z      | WLCSP-12-P1   | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.97×1.47       | 1.97×1.47   | 0.81                                | 0.4              | 0.26               | 720 to 760 ◆   | 900 ◆                     | E2               | 4,000                |
| 12  | Z      | WLCSP-12-P2   | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.288×1.828     | 1.288×1.828 | 0.64                                | 0.4              | 0.27               | 760 ◆  |                           | TL               | 5,000                |
| 12  | Z      | WLCSP-12-P3   | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.68×1.28       | 1.68×1.28   | 0.65                                | 0.4              | 0.26               | 1000 ◆   |                           | E2               | 4,000                |
| 15  | Z      | <span style="background-color: #E57373; color: white; padding: 2px;">WLCSP-15-P1</span> | H/F          | ■           |             | 2.88×1.68       | 2.88×1.68   | 0.36                                | 0.5              | 0.25               | 1190 ◆   | 1480 ◆                    | E2               |                      |
| 16  | Z      | WLCSP-16-P1   | H/F          | ■           |             | 1.95×1.95       | 1.95×1.95   | 0.64                                | 0.4              | 0.26               | 1400 ◆   |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 20  | Z      | WLCSP-20-P1   | H/F          | ■           |             | 2.305×1.70      | 2.305×1.70  | 0.54                                | 0.4              | 0.265              | 1400 ◆   |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 20  | Z      | WLCSP-20-P2   | H/F          | ■           |             | 2.315×1.71      | 2.315×1.71  | 0.36                                | 0.4              | 0.245              | 1490 ◆   |                           | E2               | 5,000                |
| 20  | Z      | <span style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; padding: 2px;">WLCSP-20-P3</span> | H/F          | ■           |             | 2.315×1.71      | 2.315×1.71  | 0.36                                | 0.4              | 0.245              | 1210 ◆   | 1520 ◆                    | E2               | 5,000                |

## DFN(PLP) Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package         | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Bottom View | Dimensions (mm) |            |                  |       | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/ Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
|     |        |                 |              |             |             | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness (Max.) | Pitch | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                      |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)0808-4  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 0.8×0.8         | 0.8×0.8    | 0.4              | 0.48  | 286  | 350                       | TR               | 10,000               |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)1010-4  | H/F          | ■ ○         |             | 1.0×1.0         | 1.0×1.0    | 0.6              | 0.65  | 510 to 800 ◆   | 640 to 1000 ◆             | TR               | 10,000               |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)1010-4B | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.0×1.0         | 1.0×1.0    | 0.6              | 0.65  | 800 ◆  | 1000 ◆                    | TR               | 10,000               |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)1010-4F | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.0×1.0         | 1.0×1.0    | 0.4              | 0.5   | 300  |                           | TR               | 10,000               |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)1612-4  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.2×1.6         | 1.2×1.6    | 0.6              | 0.6   | 1810 ◆   | 2270 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)1612-4B | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.2×1.6         | 1.2×1.6    | 0.4              | 0.6   | 1810 ◆   | 2270 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)1612-4D | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.2×1.6         | 1.2×1.6    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 830 ◆  | 1040 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                |
| 4   | K      | DFN(PLP)2114-4B | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.4×2.1         | 1.4×2.1    | 0.6              | 0.65  | 714  |                           | TR               | 5,000                |



| Pin | Symbol | Package         | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Bottom View | Dimensions (mm) |            |                  |       | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/<br>Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|     |        |                 |              |             |             | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness (Max.) | Pitch | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                         |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1212-6  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.2×1.2         | 1.2×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.4   | 450 ◆  | 570 ◆                     | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1212-6F | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.2×1.2         | 1.2×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.4   | 666 ◆  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1216-6F | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.2         | 1.6×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.5   | 385  |                           | E2               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1216-6G | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.2         | 1.6×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.6   | 714 ◆  |                           | E2               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1414-6  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.4×1.4         | 1.4×1.4    | 0.4              | 0.5   | 600 ◆  | 750 ◆                     | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1616-6  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 1810 ◆   | 2270 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1616-6B | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 1610 ◆   | 2010 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1616-6D | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 1530 ◆   | 1920 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1820-6  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.8×2.0         | 1.8×2.0    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 2200 ◆   | 2700 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)1820-6B | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.8×2.0         | 1.8×2.0    | 0.6              | 0.55  | 2200 ◆   | 2700 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | K      | DFN(PLP)2514-6  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.4×2.5         | 1.4×2.5    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 2500 ◆   | 3200 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 8   | K      | DFN(PLP)2020-8  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 2.0×2.0         | 2.0×2.0    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 1800 to 2200 ◆   | 2300 to 2700 ◆            | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 8   | K      | DFN(PLP)2020-8B | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 2.0×2.0         | 2.0×2.0    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 1050 ◆   | 1350 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 10  | K      | DFN(PLP)2527-10 | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 2.7×2.5         | 2.7×2.5    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 2500 to 2800 ◆   | 3200 to 3500 ◆            | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 12  | K      | DFN(PLP)2730-12 | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 3.0×2.7         | 3.0×2.7    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 3100 ◆   | 3900 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |

## DFN Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package     | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Bottom View | Dimensions (mm) |            |                  |       | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/<br>Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|     |        |             |              |             |             | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness (Max.) | Pitch | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                         |
| 4   | L      | DFN1010-4   | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.0×1.0         | 1.0×1.0    | 0.4              | 0.65  | 510 to 1000 ◆  | 640 to 1250 ◆             | TR               | 10,000                  |
| 5   | L      | DFN1212-5   | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.2×1.2         | 1.2×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.8   | 560 ◆  | 700 ◆                     | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1212-6   | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.2×1.2         | 1.2×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.4   | 850 to 1500 ◆  | 1050 to 1900 ◆            | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1414-6B  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.4×1.4         | 1.4×1.4    | 0.6              | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1616-6   | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.4              | 0.5   | 2400 ◆   | 3000 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1616-6B  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.4              | 0.5   | 2400 ◆   | 3000 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1816-6   | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.8         | 1.6×1.8    | 0.4              | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1814-6   | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.4×1.8         | 1.4×1.8    | 0.4              | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1814-6B  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.4×1.8         | 1.4×1.8    | 0.4              | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 6   | L      | DFN1814-6C  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.4×1.8         | 1.4×1.8    | 0.4              | 0.5   | 360 ◆  | 460 ◆                     | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 8   | L      | DFN1216-8   | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.2         | 1.6×1.2    | 0.4              | 0.4   | 1700 ◆   | 2200 ◆                    | E2               | 5,000                   |
| 8   | L      | DFN1616-8   | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.6              | 0.4   | 1160 ◆   | 1450 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 8   | L      | DFN1616-8B  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 1.6×1.6         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.4              | 0.4   | 1160 ◆   | 1450 ◆                    | TR               | 5,000                   |
| 8   | L      | DFN2020-8C  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 2.0×2.0         | 2.0×2.0    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 1400 ◆   | 1700 ◆                    | TR               | 3,000                   |
| 12  | L      | DFN3030-12  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 3.0×3.0         | 3.0×3.0    | 0.8              | 0.5   | 3400 ◆   | 4300 ◆                    | TR               | 3,000                   |
| 12  | L      | DFN3030-12B | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 3.0×3.0         | 3.0×3.0    | 0.8              | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 3,000                   |
| 14  | L      | DFN2735-14  | H/F          | ■ ■         |             | 3.5×2.7         | 3.5×2.7    | 0.6              | 0.5   | 4100 ◆   | 5200 ◆                    | E2               | 5,000                   |

## SC Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Top View | Dimensions (mm) |            |           |       | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>Ultra High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/<br>Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|---------|--------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-------|--|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|     |        |         |              |             |          | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness | Pitch | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                         |
| 4   | Q      | SC-82AB | H/F          | ■           |          | 2.0×1.25        | 2.0×2.1    | 0.9       | 1.3   | 380  | 470                       | TR               | 3,000                   |
| 5   | Q      | SC-88A  | H/F          | ■           |          | 2.0×1.25        | 2.0×2.1    | 0.9       | 0.65  | 380  | 475                       | TR               | 3,000                   |

# Package Information

## SOT Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package           | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Top View | Dimensions (mm) |            |           |       | Power Dissipation (mW)            |   | Taping Direction | Quantity/ Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|-------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------------|
|     |        |                   |              |             |          | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness | Pitch | Standard Condition<br>Tjmax=125°C | Ultra High Wattage Condition<br>Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                      |
| 3   | N      | SOT-23-3 (SC-59A) | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×1.6         | 2.9×2.8    | 1.1       | 0.95  | 420                               |   | TR               | 3,000                |
| 5   | N      | SOT-23-5 (SC-74A) | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×1.6         | 2.9×2.8    | 1.1       | 0.95  | 660 ◆                             | 830 ◆   | TR               | 3,000                |
| 6   | N      | SOT-23-6 (SC-74)  | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×1.6         | 2.9×2.8    | 1.1       | 0.95  | 660 to 892 ◆                      | 830 ◆   | TR               | 3,000                |
| 6   | N      | SOT-23-6W         | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×1.8         | 2.9×2.8    | 1.1       | 0.95  | 430                               |   | TR               | 3,000                |
| 6   | N      | TSOT-23-6         | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×1.6         | 2.9×2.8    | 0.85      | 0.95  | 460                               |   | TR               | 3,000                |
| 3   | H      | SOT-89 (SC-62)    | H/F          |             |          | 4.5×2.5         | 4.5×4.0    | 1.5       | 1.5   | 900                               |   | T1               | 1,000                |
| 5   | H      | SOT-89-5          | H/F          |             |          | 4.5×2.5         | 4.5×4.35   | 1.5       | 1.5   | 2600 ◆                            | 3200 ◆  | T1               | 1,000                |

## SON Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package   | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Top View | Dimensions (mm) |            |                    |       | Power Dissipation (mW)            |   | Taping Direction | Quantity/ Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|-----------|--------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------------|
|     |        |           |              |             |          | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness          | Pitch | Standard Condition<br>Tjmax=125°C | Ultra High Wattage Condition<br>Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                      |
| 3   | D      | SON1408-3 | H/F          |             |          | 1.4×0.8         | 1.4×1.2    | 0.6 <sup>-2</sup>  | 0.45  | 250                               |   | TR               | 9,000                |
| 6   | D      | SON1612-6 | H/F          |             |          | 1.6×1.2         | 1.6×1.6    | 0.6 <sup>-2</sup>  | 0.5   | 500                               |   | TR               | 4,000                |
| 6   | D      | SON-6     | H/F          |             |          | 1.6×2.6         | 1.6×3.0    | 0.85 <sup>-2</sup> | 0.5   | 500                               | 625   | TR               | 3,000                |
| 6   | D      | HSO-6     | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×3.0    | 0.9 <sup>-2</sup>  | 0.95  | 3000 ◆                            | 3700 ◆  | TR               | 3,000                |
| 8   | D      | SON-8     | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×3.0    | 0.9 <sup>-2</sup>  | 0.65  | 480                               |   | TR               | 3,000                |
| 10  | D      | SON-10    | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×3.0    | 0.9 <sup>-2</sup>  | 0.5   | 480                               |   | TR               | 3,000                |

## SOP/TO Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package     | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Top View | Dimensions (mm) |            |                   |       | Power Dissipation (mW)            |   | Taping Direction | Quantity/ Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|------------|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------------|
|     |        |             |              |             |          | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness         | Pitch | Standard Condition<br>Tjmax=125°C | Ultra High Wattage Condition<br>Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                      |
| 8   | G      | SSOP-8G     | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×4.0    | 1.1               | 0.65  | 380                               | 475   | TR               | 3,000                |
| 8   | G      | MSOP-8      | H/F          |             |          | 3.0×3.0         | 3.0×4.9    | 0.85              | 0.65  | 960 ◆                             | 1200 ◆  | E2               | 3,000                |
| 16  | V      | SSOP-16     | H/F          |             |          | 5.1×4.4         | 5.1×6.4    | 1.15              | 0.65  | 685                               |   | E2               | 2,000                |
| 24  | V      | SSOP-24     | H/F          |             |          | 7.9×5.6         | 7.9×7.6    | 1.15              | 0.65  | 770                               |   | E2               | 3,000                |
| 6   | S      | HSOP-6J     | H/F          |             |          | 5.02×3.9        | 5.02×6.0   | 1.5               | 3.81  | 2700 ◆                            | 3400 ◆  | E2               | 1,000                |
| 8   | S      | HSOP-8E     | H/F          |             |          | 5.2×4.4         | 5.2×6.2    | 1.45              | 1.27  | 2900 ◆                            | 3600 ◆  | E2               | 1,000                |
| 18  | S      | HSOP-18     | H/F          |             |          | 5.2×4.4         | 5.2×6.2    | 1.45              | 0.5   | 3100 ◆                            | 3900 ◆  | E2               | 1,000                |
| 10  | T      | TSSOP-10    | H/F          |             |          | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×4.0    | 0.75              | 0.50  |                                   |   | E2               | 2,000                |
| 16  | T      | TSSOP-16    | H/F          |             |          | 5.0×4.4         | 5.0×6.4    | 0.9               | 0.65  | 850 ◆                             |   | E2               | 2,500                |
| 20  | T      | TSSOP-20    | H/F          |             |          | 6.5×4.4         | 6.5×6.4    | 0.9               | 0.65  | 1380 ◆                            | 1730 ◆  | E2               | 3,000                |
| 24  | T      | TSSOP-24    | H/F          |             |          | 7.8×4.4         | 7.8×6.4    | 0.9               | 0.65  |                                   |   |                  |                      |
| 28  | T      | TSSOP-28    | H/F          |             |          | 9.7×4.4         | 9.7×6.4    | 1.2 <sup>-2</sup> | 0.65  | 1250 ◆                            |   | E2               | 3,000                |
| 5   | J      | TO-252-5-P1 | —            |             |          | 6.54×6.04       | 6.54×9.68  | 2.29              | 1.27  | 1900<br>3800                      | 2350<br>4800  | T1               | 3,000                |
| 5   | J      | TO-252-5-P2 | H/F          |             |          | 6.6×6.1         | 6.6×9.9    | 2.3               | 1.27  | 3800 ◆                            | 4800 ◆  | T1               | 3,000                |

## QFN/HQFN Package

| Pin | Symbol | Package         | Halogen Free | Actual Size | Bottom View | Dimensions (mm) |            |                    |       | Power Dissipation (mW)<br>Standard Condition<br>High Wattage Condition |                           | Taping Direction | Quantity/<br>Reel (pcs) |
|-----|--------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------|-------|--|---------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|     |        |                 |              |             |             | Body            | Mount Area | Thickness          | Pitch | Tjmax=125°C  | Tjmax=150°C <sup>-1</sup> |                  |                         |
| 10  | L      | QFN014018-10    | H/F          |             |             | 1.8×1.4         | 1.8×1.4    | 0.4 <sup>-2</sup>  | 0.4   | 625 ◆  | 780 ◆                     | E2               | 5,000                   |
| 20  | D      | QFN0404-20      | H/F          |             |             | 4.0×4.0         | 4.0×4.0    | 0.7                | 0.5   |  |                           | TR               | 2,000                   |
| 24  | K      | QFN0404-24      | H/F          |             |             | 4.0×4.0         | 4.0×4.0    | 0.75               | 0.5   | 670<br>1500  | 830<br>1860               | E2               | 1,000                   |
| 24  | L      | QFN0404-24B     | H/F          |             |             | 4.0×4.0         | 4.0×4.0    | 0.75 <sup>-2</sup> | 0.5   | 3400 ◆   | 4300 ◆                    | E2               | 1,000                   |
| 32  | K      | QFN(PLP)0404-32 | H/F          |             |             | 4.0×4.0         | 4.0×4.0    | 0.6 <sup>-2</sup>  | 0.4   | 670<br>1500  | 830<br>1860               | E2               | 2,000                   |
| 32  | L      | QFN0505-32B     | H/F          |             |             | 5.0×5.0         | 5.0×5.0    | 0.85 <sup>-2</sup> | 0.5   | 2300 ◆   | 2900 ◆                    | E2               | 1,000                   |
| 32  | L      | QFN0505-32C     | H/F          |             |             | 5.0×5.0         | 5.0×5.0    | 0.8 <sup>-2</sup>  | 0.5   | 2300 ◆   | 2900 ◆                    |                  |                         |
| 28  | L      | HQFN0808-28     | H/F          |             |             | 8.0×8.0         | 8.8×8.8    | 0.95               | 0.8   | 4600 ◆   | 5800 ◆                    | TR               | 2,000                   |
| 68  | L      | QFN0910-68      | H/F          |             |             | 10.0×9.0        | 10.0×9.0   | 4.7 <sup>-2</sup>  | 0.5   |  |                           |                  |                         |

<sup>-1</sup> Tjmax = 150°C does not apply to all products. <sup>-2</sup> A maximum value.

## Support your design FAQ : Package

What must be taken into account to lay out PCB?



Where is the information on the recommended landing patterns?



What must be taken care of when mounting your ICs?



What is junction temperature?



What measures are you taking for Pb-free and halogen-free?



What is thermal resistance?



What do the squared values or characters in the outline drawings of packages mean?



What do the characters on the surface of a package represent?



How should the tab on the bottom surface of DFN (PLP) packages be connected?



How can I calculate the power dissipation of an LDO regulator?

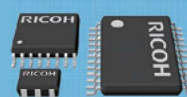


**Ricoh Electronic Devices offers a rich package lineup meeting various needs of customers.**

Scan the QR code!

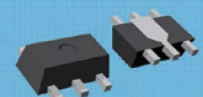


Full lineup including small packages and high heat dissipation packages



Gull-Wing

Lead Package



Flat lead

**Ricoh's Analog IC Mounting Technology**

World's smallest class package



WLCSP Package

WLCSP-4-PB  
0.64 mm × 0.64 mm,  
L = 0.36 mm

Small Package  
DFN(PLP)0808-4  
0.8 mm × 0.8 mm, L = 0.4 mm

Compatible with automotive applications  
Wettable Flank Package



Leadless Package





# Real Time Clock (RTC)

♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

## 4-wire Serial Interface (SPI Bus)

| Product Name | Package                  | Time Keeping Current Typ. (µA) | Time Keeping Voltage (V)               | Alarm Function     | Periodic Interrupt Function | 32kHz Clock Output                             | Battery Checker (V) | Clock Adjust Function | OSC Halt Sensing | Back-up Battery Switch-over Circuit | VD with Delay Function | Other Features                                     |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| R2043x ♥     | QFN023023-16<br>TSSOP10G | 0.45, at 3V                    | Typ. 0.66 to 5.50<br>Worst. 1.0 to 5.5 | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | Nch Open Drain Output, Controllable by Command | 1.6 or 1.3          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |  |
| R2045S ♥     | SOP14                    | 0.48, at 3V                    | 1.15 to 5.50                           | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | Nch Open Drain Output, Controllable by Command | 2.1 or 1.3          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      | Built-in Crystal Unit, Frequency Deviation: 0±5ppm |
| Rx5C348A     | SSOP10<br>SSOP10G        | 0.35, at 3V                    | 1.45 to 5.50                           | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | Nch Open Drain Output, Controllable by Command | 2.1 or 1.6          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |  |
| RV5C348B     | SSOP10G                  | 0.55, at 3V                    |  |                    |                             | Nch Open Drain Output, Keeping Output Enable   |                     |                       |                  |                                     |                        |  |

## 3-wire Serial Interface

| Product Name | Package                  | Time Keeping Current Typ. (µA) | Time Keeping Voltage (V)               | Alarm Function     | Periodic Interrupt Function | 32kHz Clock Output             | Battery Checker (V) | Clock Adjust Function | OSC Halt Sensing | Back-up Battery Switch-over Circuit | VD with Delay Function | Switch-over/ Detector Threshold |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| R2033x ♥     | QFN023023-16<br>TSSOP10G | 0.45, at 3V                    | Typ. 0.66 to 5.50<br>Worst. 1.0 to 5.5 | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS Output with Control Pin   | 1.6 or 1.3          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |                                 |
| R2061x ♥     | QFN023023-16<br>SSOP16   | 0.4, at 3V                     | Typ. 0.75 to 5.50<br>Worst. 1.0 to 5.5 | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | —                              | 2.10 or 1.35        | Y                     | Y                | Y                                   | Y                      | 1.7V, 2.8V<br>2.4V              |
| R2062L       | QFN023023-16             | 0.4, at 3V                     | Typ. 0.75 to 5.50<br>Worst. 1.0 to 5.5 | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS Output with Level Shifter | 2.10 or 1.35        | Y                     | Y                | Y <sup>1</sup>                      | Y                      | 2.7V, 2.9V                      |
| R2262x       | QFN0202-18<br>TSSOP10G   | 0.3, at 3V                     | Typ. 0.6 to 5.5<br>Worst. 0.9 to 5.5   | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS Output with Level Shifter | 1.35                | Y                     | Y                | Y <sup>2</sup>                      | Y                      | 2.7V                            |
| Rx5C338A     | SSOP10<br>SSOP10G        | 0.35, at 3V                    | 1.45 to 5.50                           | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M | 0.5s to 1Month              | CMOS Output with Control Pin   | 2.1 or 1.6          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |                                 |

## 2-wire Serial Interface (I<sup>2</sup>C Bus)

| Product Name | Package                            | Time Keeping Current Typ. (µA) | Time Keeping Voltage (V)               | Alarm Function                                | Periodic Interrupt Function                  | 32kHz Clock Output                              | Battery Checker (V) | Clock Adjust Function | OSC Halt Sensing | Back-up Battery Switch-over Circuit | VD with Delay Function | Others<br>Switch-over/ Detector Threshold           |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| R2023x ♥     | QFN023023-16<br>TSSOP10G           | 0.45, at 3V                    | Typ. 0.66 to 5.50<br>Worst. 1.0 to 5.5 | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M                            | 0.5s to 1Month                               | CMOS output with control pin                    | 1.6 or 1.3          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |   |
| R2025x ♥     | SOP14<br>SON22                     | 0.48, at 3V                    | 1.15 to 5.50                           | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M                            | 0.5s to 1Month                               | CMOS output with control pin                    | 2.1 or 1.3          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      | Built-in crystal unit. Frequency Deviation : 0±5ppm |
| R2051x ♥     | QFN023023-16<br>SSOP16<br>TSSOP10G | 0.4, at 3V                     | Typ. 0.75 to 5.50<br>Worst. 1.0 to 5.5 | 2set W/H/M, H/M<br>Register only, No INTR pin | 0.5s to 1Month<br>Register only, No INTR pin | CMOS output with level shifter                  | 2.10 or 1.35        | Y                     | Y                | Y                                   | Y                      | 2.4V, 2.8V<br>2.4V, 2.8V, 4.0V<br>2.4V              |
| R2221x ♥     | QFN018018-12<br>TSSOP10G           | 0.3 <sup>3</sup> , at 3V       | Typ. 0.6 to 5.5<br>Worst. 0.9 to 5.5   | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M                            | 0.5s to 1Month                               | CMOS output with control pin                    | 1.35                | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      | ECO mode is set by ECO Pin.                         |
| R2223x ♥     | QFN018018-12<br>TSSOP10G           | 0.3 <sup>3</sup> , at 3V       | Typ. 0.6 to 5.5<br>Worst. 0.9 to 5.5   | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M                            | 0.5s to 1Month                               | CMOS output with control pin                    | 1.35                | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      | ECO Mode is set by a Register.                      |
| RS5C372A ♥   | SSOP8                              | 0.5, at 3V                     | 1.3 to 6.0                             | 2 Sets, W/H/M×2                               | 0.5s to 1Month                               | Nch open drain output (Controllable by command) | —                   | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      | 32768Hz/32000Hz<br>Crystal is Selectable            |
| RS5C372B     |                                    |                                | 1.45 to 6.00                           |   |  | CMOS output (Controllable by command)           |                     |                       |                  |                                     |                        |   |
| RV5C386A     | SSOP10G                            | 0.35, at 3V                    | 1.45 to 5.50                           | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M                            | 0.5s to 1Month                               | CMOS output with control pin                    | 2.1 or 1.6          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |   |
| RV5C387A     | SSOP10G                            | 0.35, at 3V                    | 1.45 to 5.50                           | 2 Sets, W/H/M, H/M                            | 0.5s to 1Month                               | Nch open drain output (Controllable by command) | 2.1 or 1.6          | Y                     | Y                | N                                   | N                      |   |

<sup>1</sup> For secondary battery or capacitor <sup>2</sup> For secondary battery or capacitor, built-in VR for charger <sup>3</sup> Time keeping current can be reduced in ECO mode.

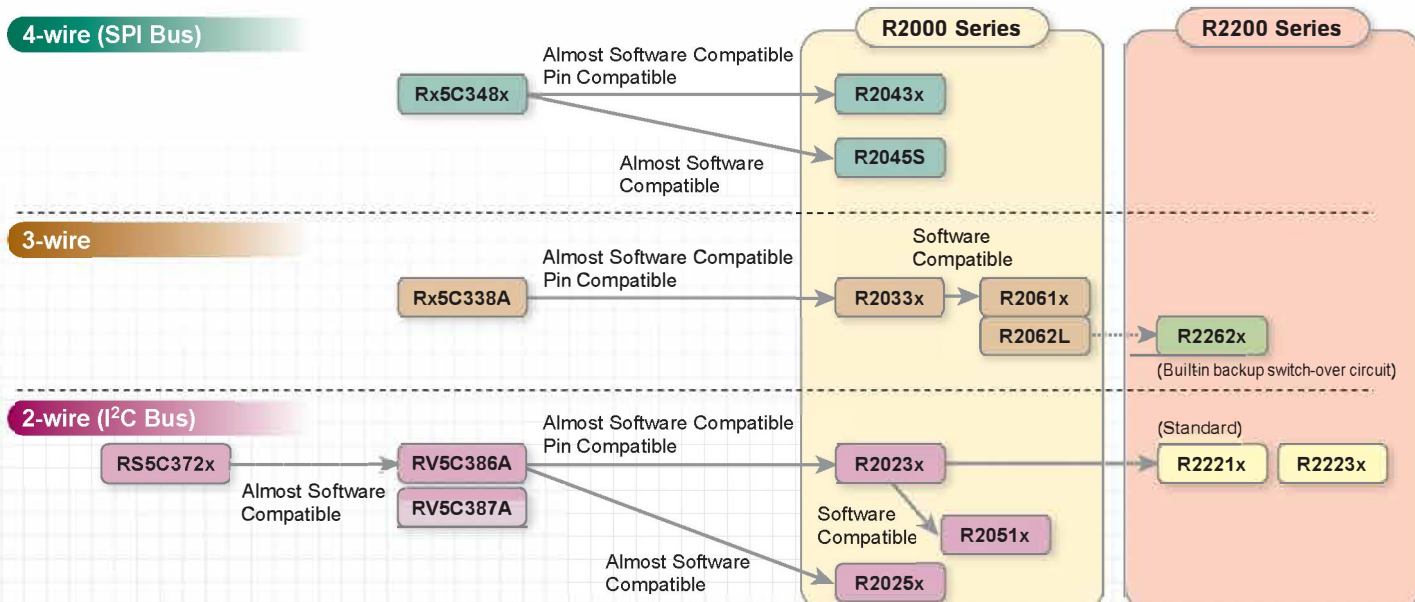
## Glossary

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Time Keeping Current                 | The consumption current which operates only clock and calendar without accessing CPU.  |
| Time Keeping Voltage                 | The voltage which operates only clock and calendar without accessing CPU.<br>The operating voltage to access CPU is specified in the other specification.  |
| Alarm Function                       | The function which outputs the interrupt signal at the setting time.   |
| Periodic Interrupt Function          | The interrupt function which outputs at constant period such as every second, every minute, every hour and every month.<br>It is useful when indicating clock and calendar by using the RTC clock data.  |
| 32 kHz Clock Output                  | It is possible to output same clocks of crystal frequency which is used in RTC. There are four types of selectable outputs such as Open drain controllable by pin, Open drain keeping output enable, CMOS controllable by pin, and CMOS with level shifter. It is suitable for CPU sub-clock.  |
| Clock Adjustment Circuit             | The circuit which adjusts time gain or loss by the software. It is useful to compensate the crystal frequency deviation.   |
| OSC Halt Sensing Circuit             | The circuit which records past oscillation halt to internal register.<br>It can be used to judge the validity of internal data in such events as power-on.   |
| Battery Checker                      | It records them as Flag when detecting voltage threshold of backup battery.<br>It is useful as checker of the output voltage for backup battery.   |
| 32768 Hz/32000 Hz Crystal Selectable | RTC generally use 32768 Hz crystal oscillator. But RS5C372A/B can select 32000 Hz crystal oscillator as well as 32768 Hz crystal oscillator. 32KOUT pin outputs 32000 Hz clock pulses when 32000 Hz crystal oscillator is used.  |
| Battery Backup Switch-over Function  | R2051x, R2061x, R2062L, R2262x, incorporate the automatic switch-over circuit which can switch between a main power supply and a backup battery. Primary battery, secondary battery, electric double layered capacitor or aluminum electrolytic capacitor are selectable as backup battery in R2051x, R2061x. Secondary battery, electric double layered capacitor or aluminum electrolytic capacitor are selectable as backup battery in R2062L and R2262x. R2262x includes VR for charger. |
| Frequency Deviation (0±5 ppm)        | R2025S/D and R2045S incorporates 32768 Hz crystal unit. The oscillation frequency is adjusted to high precision (0±5 ppm: at 25°C).<br>The deviation corresponds to ±13 seconds per month.<br>By using the clock adjustment circuit, time deviation also can be calibrated to 3 or 6 or 9±5 ppm.   |
| ECO Mode                             | In the case that equivalent series resistance of crystal oscillator is low, (approximately equal or less than 45 kΩ) time keeping current can be reduced, if ECO mode is active. There are a register setting type such as R2223x and a pin setting type such as R2221x and in the setting ECO mode.   |

## Lineup

|                               | Standard  | Built-in Backup Battery Switch-over Circuit     | Built-in Crystal, Real Time Clock Module |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 4-Wire (SPI Bus)              | <b>R2043x</b><br>Rx5C348x   | —   | <b>R2045S</b>                            |
| 3-Wire                        | <b>R2033x</b><br>Rx5C338A   | <b>R2262x</b><br><b>R2061x</b><br><b>R2062L</b> | —  |
| 2-Wire (I <sup>2</sup> C Bus) | <b>R2221x</b><br><b>R2223x</b><br><b>R2023x</b><br>RS5C372x<br>RV5C386A<br>RV5C387A | <b>R2051x</b>                                   | <b>R2025x</b>                            |

## Functional Map



# Mixed Signal ICs / Digital ICs

## RTC Application Note

### Merits of Using a Real Time Clock

#### 1. Low Power Consumption

Clock functions often have a backup power circuit, so they can continue to keep time while the primary source of power is off or unavailable. Although keeping time can be done without an RTC, using RTC has benefits of reducing the size and the cost of developing a backup circuit board since it only requires extremely low consumption current and very low input voltage.

#### 2. Facilitates a Software Development

RTCs are specifically designed for keeping track of the current time and calendar. The clock function of RTCs tracks hours, minutes and seconds. The calendar function of RTCs tracks year, month, date, day-of-the-week and is accurate through 2099, with automatic leap year/long month/short month correction. By integrating RTCs, the need of developing a complicated software for tracking time and calendar can be omitted.

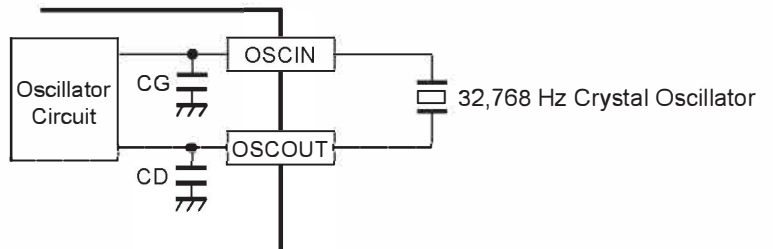
#### 3. Facilitates a Oscillation Circuit Design

RTCs have peripheral components for the oscillator circuit built in, so an oscillator circuit can be easily configured by only adding a crystal resonator as an external component. Using RTCs can facilitate a layout design of oscillator circuit which is susceptible to noises.

#### Back-up Time Measurement

(R2051S01)

| Backup Device                                  | Backup Time                  |                                     |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|  | Backup Starting Voltage: 5 V | Backup Starting Voltage: 3 V        |
| Coin Cell Primary Battery (CR2032)             | —                            | 10 Years or more (Calculated Value) |
| Electric Double Layered Capacitor (1 F)        | 130 Days                     | 116 Days                            |
| Electric Double Layered Capacitor (0.1 F)      | 21 Days                      | 15 Days                             |
| Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitor (4700 $\mu$ F) | 20 Hrs                       | 12 Hrs 30 Min                       |
| Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitor (470 $\mu$ F)  | 2 Hrs                        | 1 Hr 15 Min                         |
| Aluminum Electrolytic Capacitor (47 $\mu$ F)   | 12 Min                       | 7 Min 30 Sec                        |



### 1. Key Features of REDC Real Time Clocks

#### 1. Oscillation Adjustment

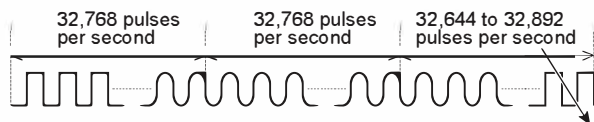
REDC RTCs have an oscillation adjustment from  $-189$  ppm to  $+189$  ppm or  $-63$  ppm to  $+63$  ppm.

The crystal oscillator used in REDC RTCs provides 32,644 to 32,892 pulses per 20 seconds or 60 seconds while a normal crystal oscillator provides exactly 32,768 pulses per second.

Tuning fork crystal provides highly stable natural oscillation frequency; however, environmental changes of temperature, humidity, pressure, vibration or a capacitance formed on a substrate can change the resonant frequency of a crystal oscillator.

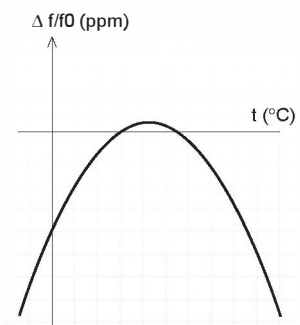
When performing a capacitor matching evaluation using a PCB for mass production, those influences need to be considered. REDC RTCs have a programmable time register to adjust a timekeeping glitch without the need of additional capacitors, which makes the capacitor matching evaluation easier.

A tuning fork crystal is usually cut such that its frequency over temperature is a parabolic curve centered around  $25^{\circ}\text{C}$ . REDC's oscillation adjustment circuit have an external temperature sensor to compensate this deviation.

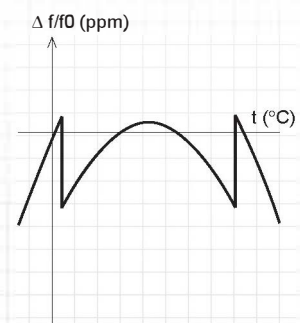


REDC RTCs perform this oscillation adjustment every 20 or 60 seconds. Notes: R2025x/R2045S performs oscillation adjustment every 20 seconds.

#### Uncompensated Crystal Drift



#### REDC RTCs Compensated Crystal Drift





## 2. Key Features of REDC Real Time Clocks

### 1. Clock Data Validation

|                                     |                                    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>4-Wire (SPI Bus):</b>            | <b>R2043x</b>                      |
| <b>3-Wire:</b>                      | <b>R2033x/R2061x/R2062L/R2262x</b> |
| <b>2-Wire (I<sup>2</sup>C Bus):</b> | <b>R2023x/R2051x/R2221x/R2223x</b> |

These RTCs provide a power-on reset function, an oscillation halt sensing function and a supply voltage monitoring function. These functions can be applied to judge a clock data validity.

- **Power-on Reset Function**

Power-on reset circuit is configured to reset a control register and store the status as a flag after initial power on from 0 V without backup battery.

- **Oscillation Halt Sensing Function**

Oscillation halt sensing circuit is equipped with internal registers configured to record any past oscillation halt as a flag.

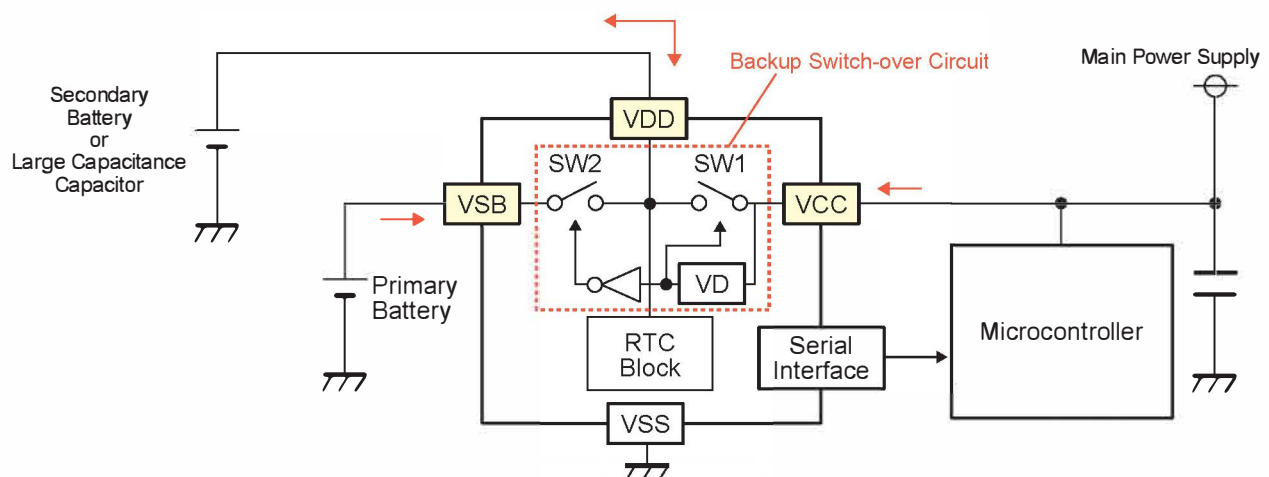
- **Supply Voltage Monitoring Function**

Supply voltage monitoring circuit is configured to record a drop in supply voltage below supply voltage monitoring thresholds.

### 2. Battery Backup Switch-over Circuit

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>3-Wire:</b>                      | <b>R2061x/R2062L/R2262x</b> |
| <b>2-Wire (I<sup>2</sup>C Bus):</b> | <b>R2051x</b>               |

These RTCs have a backup battery switch-over circuit which detects power failures and automatically switches to the battery supply when a power failure occurs. They are also equipped with two or three power supply pins so there is no need of adding a diode.



Notes: R2062L does not have the SW2 switch or the VSB pin. R2262x has the SW2 switch and the BAT pin instead of the VSB pin. The SW2 switch is constantly turned on unless it is turned off by a register setting.

### 3. High-precision Real Time Clock Module

|                                     |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>4-Wire (SPI Bus):</b>            | <b>R2045S</b> |
| <b>2-Wire (I<sup>2</sup>C Bus):</b> | <b>R2025x</b> |





















These RTCs have a built-in crystal oscillator that is adjusted to  $0 \pm 5$  ppm at  $25^\circ\text{C}$  at the time of factory shipping. This means  $\pm 13$  seconds per month at  $25^\circ\text{C}$ .

# Mixed Signal ICs / Digital ICs

## RTC Package Information

SELECTION GUIDE 2020

H/F : Halogen-free

| Pin | Symbol | Package               | Halogen Free | Actual Size   | Top View/<br>Bottom View  | Dimensions (mm) |            |                    |       | Taping Direction | Quantity/Reel | Product Name   |
|-----|--------|-----------------------|--------------|---|---|-----------------|------------|--------------------|-------|------------------|---------------|--|
|     |        |                       |              |   |   | Body Size       | Mount Area | Thickness          | Pitch |                  |               |  |
| 8   | S      | SSOP8                 | H/F          |    |    | 3.5×4.4         | 3.5×6.4    | 1.15               | 0.65  | E2               | 2,000         | RS5C372A<br>RS5C372B   |
| 10  | S      | SSOP10                | H/F          |    |    | 3.5×4.4         | 3.5×6.4    | 1.15               | 0.5   | E2               | 2,000         | RS5C338A<br>RS5C348A   |
| 10  | V      | SSOP10G               | H/F          |    |    | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×4.0    | 1.1                | 0.5   | E2               | 2,000         | RV5C338A<br>RV5C348A<br>RV5C348B<br>RV5C386A<br>RV5C387A           |
| 10  | T      | TSSOP10G              | H/F          |    |    | 2.9×2.8         | 2.9×4.0    | 0.75               | 0.5   | E2               | 2,000         | R2023T<br>R2033T<br>R2043T<br>R2051T<br>R2221T<br>R2223T<br>R2262T |
| 12  | L      | QFN018018-12          | H/F          |    |    | 1.8×1.8         | 1.8×1.8    | 0.43 <sup>*1</sup> | 0.4   | E2               | 3,000         | R2221L<br>R2223L   |
| 16  | L      | QFN023023-16          | H/F          |   |   | 2.3×2.3         | 2.3×2.3    | 0.43 <sup>*1</sup> | 0.4   | E2               | 3,000         | R2023L<br>R2033L<br>R2043L<br>R2051L<br>R2061L<br>R2062L           |
| 18  | L      | QFN0202-18            | H/F          |  |  | 2.0×2.0         | 2.0×2.0    | 0.43 <sup>*1</sup> | 0.4   | E2               | 3,000         | R2262L   |
| 14  | S      | SOP14<br>(RTC Module) | H/F          |  |  | 10.1×5.0        | 10.1×7.4   | 3.1                | 1.27  | E2               | 1,000         | R2025S<br>R2045S   |
| 16  | S      | SSOP16                | H/F          |  |  | 5.0×4.4         | 5.0×6.4    | 1.15               | 0.65  | E2               | 2,000         | R2051S<br>R2061S   |
| 22  | D      | SON22<br>(RTC Module) | H/F          |  |  | 6.1×4.7         | 6.1×5.0    | 1.3                | 0.5   | E2               | 1,000         | R2025D   |

\*1 A maximum value.

### Lead (Pb) Free/Halogen Free Information

RICOH Electronic Devices is committed to reduce the environmental loading materials in electrical devices in order to contribute to protection of human health and the environment. RICOH Electronic Devices has been providing RoHS compliant products since April 1, 2006 and Halogen-free & Antimony-free products since April 1, 2012.

#### Definition of Halogen-free According to "IEC 61249-2-21" Standard

- 900 ppm of chlorine or
- 900 ppm of bromine or
- a combined total of 1,500 ppm of chlorine and bromine

#### Definition of Antimony-free

- 1,000 ppm of antimony trioxide

The performance and reliability of the Ricoh's halogen-free products are comparable to conventional products. Please contact our sales representatives for details.

: Products Newly Released   H/F : Halogen Free ♥ : Products available in PRODUCT LONGEVITY PROGRAM

**LD Driver ICs**

This LD driver IC achieves highly accurate printing. It is offered in a cathode type or an anode type. It provides a small package solution.

| Product Name | LD        | CH  | Supply Voltage (V) | Max. Operating Frequency (MHz) | LED Current Min. Pulse Width (ns) | Drive Current Setting (mA) |             |                   | Package (Unit:mm)            | Halogen Free | Other   |
|--------------|-----------|-----|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|---|
|              |           |     |                    |                                |                                   | Threshold Current          | LED Current | Operating Current |                              |              |   |
| RN5C713      | Cathode   | 2CH | 5.0                | 400                            | 1.25                              | 50                         | 50          | 70                | QFN0606-48 (6.0×6.0, t=0.9)  | H/F          | Need no VR, Digital method  |
| RN5C711      | ♥ Cathode | 2CH | 3.3 or 5.0         | 200                            | 2.5                               | —                          | —           | 70                | QFN0505-36 (5.0×5.0, t=0.9)  | H/F          | Include APC (Automatic Power Control), LVDS (Low Voltage Differential Signal) format data |
| RN5C716      | ♥ Anode   | 1CH | 3.3 or 5.0         | 200                            | 2.5                               | —                          | —           | 80                | QFN0303-20 (3.0×3.0, t=0.75) | H/F          |   |

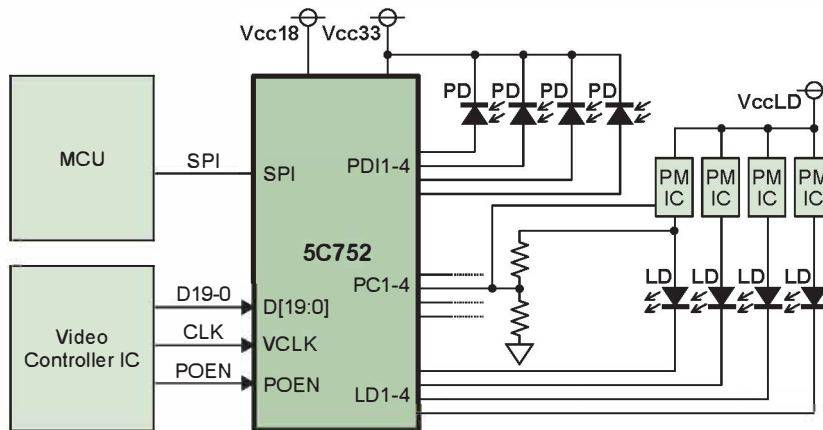
**LD Driver ICs for Display**

REDC provides LD drivers for display by using MFP / LP driver technology.

This LD driver IC for display contributes to high image quality and space saving.

| Product Name  | CH  | Supply Voltage (V) | Maximum Output Rate Per 1 Channel (Mdots/sec) | Rising/Falling Time (ns) | Maximum Operating Current (mA) |         | Protection Circuit   | Package (Unit:mm)           | Halogen Free |
|---|-----|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------------|--------------|
|   |     |                    |   |                          | LD1                            | LD2/3/4 |  |                             |              |
| <span style="background-color: #0070C0; color: white; padding: 2px;">RN5C752</span> | 4CH | 1.8 & 3.3          | 200   | 1.0                      | 800                            | 400     | LD Over Current Detection<br>LD Pin Short Circuit Detection<br>PDI Current Error Detection<br>Thermal Shutdown | QFN0808-56 (8.0×8.0, t=0.8) | H/F          |

**RN5C752 TYPICAL APPLICATIONS**



|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Key Specifications</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RRGB 4 Channel Current Output (Sink)</li> <li>• High Gradation Output by 10-Bit Color DAC</li> <li>• 20-Bit Parallel Input Video I/F, 200 MHz</li> <li>• 10-Bit Parallel Input Video I/F, 225 MHz</li> <li>• 10-V LD Pin Corresponding to High Forward Voltage (VF) LD</li> <li>• APC Function</li> <li>• Pulse-Off Function</li> <li>• Dimming Function</li> <li>• QFN0808-56 package with Wettable Flank</li> <li>• Operating Temperature Range : 0°C to 70°C</li> </ul> | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Applications</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HUD</li> <li>• Pico Projector</li> </ul> |
|--|--|



H/F : Halogen-free

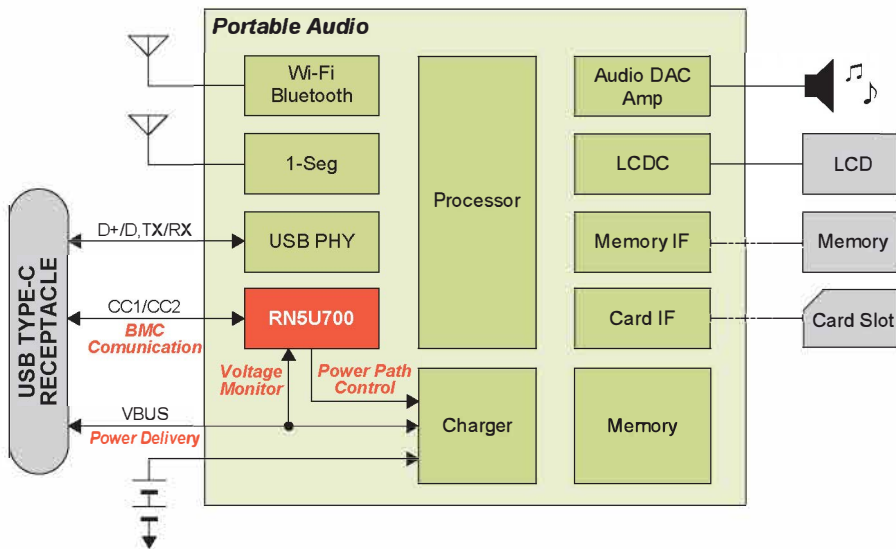
**USB Power Delivery Controller IC (USB PD Controller IC)**

The USB PD controller ICs can meet the USB Type-C Connector and the USB Power Delivery Standards. Our ICs for USB PD include oscillators, high-voltage LDO regulators, detections/protections against overvoltage, overcurrent and thermal abnormality, etc., and therefore enable constructing USB power delivery systems with a few external components. Thanks to the logic circuits for electric negotiation of USB power delivery, our devices can efficiently supply and receive power meeting the USB Power Delivery Standards in a stand-alone state without an MCU.

| Product Name | Standby Current (μA) | Power Role      | Data Role   | Protection Circuit                | VBUS Input Voltage (V) | CC1/2 Pin Input Voltage (V) | VBUS Controls                   | Operating Temperature Range (°C) | Package (Unit:mm)                | Halogen Free | Other   |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---|
| RN5U700      | 2.8 (Deep-Sleep)     | DRP Source Sink | DRD DFP UFP | VBUS OVP/OCF<br>CC Pin OVP<br>OTP | 4.5 to 24              | Up to 24                    | Nch.FET<br>Pch.FET<br>Switch IC | -20 to 70<br>-20 to 85           | QFN0404-24-P12 (4.0×4.0, t=0.75) | H/F          | Supports Dead Battery operation, I <sup>2</sup> C Interface: Up to 1MHz (FM+) |

## RN5U700

### Typical Application of Control IC Supporting USB Type-C and USB PD



**Applications**

Digital Camera, Audio Player, Smart Speaker, Smart Projector, Electronic instrument, OA, Cleaner, Desk Lamp, Fan, USB HDD, POS, etc.

**LDO Linear Regulators / Voltage Tracker**

|       |           |
|-------|-----------|
| R1100 | 12        |
| R1111 | 13        |
| R1114 | 13        |
| R1116 | 13        |
| R1121 | 13        |
| R1122 | 13        |
| R1130 | 14        |
| R1131 | 14        |
| R1141 | 12        |
| R1150 | 13        |
| R1154 | 13        |
| R1155 | 13        |
| R1160 | 13        |
| R1161 | 14        |
| R1163 | 13        |
| R1170 | 15        |
| R1171 | 15        |
| R1172 | 15        |
| R1173 | 15        |
| R1180 | 7, 13     |
| R1190 | 15        |
| R1191 | 14        |
| R1500 | 14        |
| R1501 | 15        |
| R1510 | 14        |
| R1511 | 7, 14     |
| R1513 | 7, 14     |
| R1514 | 7, 13     |
| R1515 | 12        |
| R1516 | 13        |
| R1517 | 15        |
| R1518 | 15        |
| R1524 | 7, 13     |
| R1525 | 7, 14     |
| R1526 | 7, 14     |
| R1540 | 8, 16     |
| R1560 | 7, 12     |
| R1561 | 7, 12     |
| R5112 | 7, 13     |
| R5116 | 8, 15     |
| R5117 | 8, 15     |
| R5324 | 16        |
| R5326 | 16        |
| RH5RE | 12        |
| RN5RF | 15        |
| RN5RT | 12        |
| RP100 | 13        |
| RP101 | 14        |
| RP102 | 14        |
| RP103 | 12        |
| RP104 | 12        |
| RP105 | 14        |
| RP106 | 14        |
| RP107 | 13        |
| RP108 | 8, 15     |
| RP109 | 12        |
| RP110 | 12        |
| RP111 | 7, 14     |
| RP112 | 12        |
| RP114 | R14       |
| RP115 | 8, 14, 15 |
| RP116 | 14        |
| RP117 | 4, 12     |
| RP118 | 4, 12     |
| RP122 | 4, 14     |
| RP123 | 4, 14     |
| RP124 | 4, 12     |
| RP130 | 7, 12     |
| RP131 | 15        |
| RP132 | 8, 15     |
| RP150 | 16        |
| RP152 | 16        |
| RP154 | 7, 16     |
| RP155 | 13        |

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| RP170 | 7, 14 |
| RP171 | 7, 12 |
| RP173 | 12    |
| RP200 | 14    |
| RP201 | 12    |
| RP202 | 13    |
| Rx5RL | 12    |
| Rx5RW | 12    |
| Rx5RZ | 12    |

**Voltage Detectors (Reset ICs) / Watchdog Timers / Reset Timer ICs**

|       |       |
|-------|-------|
| R3111 | 17    |
| R3112 | 17    |
| R3114 | 17    |
| R3116 | 8, 17 |
| R3117 | 8, 17 |
| R3118 | 17    |
| R3119 | 8, 17 |
| R3121 | 8, 17 |
| R3130 | 17    |
| R3132 | 17    |
| R3133 | 17    |
| R3134 | 17    |
| R3150 | 8, 17 |
| R3152 | 8, 18 |
| R3154 | 8, 18 |
| R3160 | 8, 17 |
| R3200 | 18    |
| R3201 | 18    |
| R3500 | 8, 18 |
| R5101 | 18    |
| R5106 | 9, 18 |
| R5107 | 9, 18 |
| R5108 | 9, 18 |
| R5109 | 9, 18 |
| R5110 | 18    |
| R5111 | 9     |
| R5114 | 8, 18 |
| R5115 | 8, 18 |
| RN5VD | 17    |
| RP300 | 17    |

**DC/DC Switching Regulators**

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| R1200 | 23     |
| R1202 | 22, 23 |
| R1203 | 22     |
| R1204 | 22, 23 |
| R1205 | 22, 23 |
| R1206 | 22     |
| R1207 | 22, 23 |
| R1208 | 22     |
| R1210 | 23     |
| R1211 | 24     |
| R1212 | 24     |
| R1213 | 23     |
| R1214 | 22     |
| R1215 | 24     |
| R1218 | 22     |
| R1223 | 20     |
| R1224 | 20     |
| R1225 | 20     |
| R1232 | 21     |
| R1240 | 19     |
| R1242 | 19     |
| R1243 | 19     |
| R1244 | 19     |
| R1245 | 19     |
| R1260 | 10, 20 |
| R1270 | 9, 20  |
| R1271 | 9, 20  |
| R1272 | 9, 20  |
| R1273 | 9, 20  |
| R1275 | 9, 19  |
| R1277 | 9      |

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| R1276 | 9, 19  |
| R1278 | 9, 19  |
| R1280 | 24     |
| R1282 | 24     |
| R1283 | 24     |
| R1286 | 24     |
| R1287 | 24     |
| R1290 | 25     |
| R1293 | 24     |
| R1294 | 10, 25 |
| R1301 | 9      |
| R1302 | 9      |
| R1303 | 9      |
| R1304 | 9      |
| R1800 | 4, 22  |
| R1801 | 4, 22  |
| R1810 | 4, 24  |
| R5220 | 25     |
| RN5RK | 23     |
| RP400 | 23     |
| RP401 | 23     |
| RP402 | 23     |
| RP500 | 21     |
| RP501 | 21     |
| RP502 | 21     |
| RP503 | 21     |
| RP504 | 21     |
| RP505 | 21     |
| RP506 | 10, 21 |
| RP507 | 21     |
| RP508 | 21     |
| RP509 | 21     |
| RP510 | 10, 21 |
| RP511 | 4, 21  |
| RP512 | 4, 21  |
| RP514 | 4, 20  |
| RP515 | 4, 20  |
| RP516 | 4, 20  |
| RP517 | 4, 20  |
| RP519 | 21     |
| RP550 | 10, 21 |
| RP600 | 25     |
| RP601 | 25     |
| RP602 | 25     |
| RP604 | 4, 25  |
| RP605 | 4, 25  |
| RP901 | 25     |
| RP904 | 21     |

**Switch ICs**

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| R5520 | 26     |
| R5523 | 26     |
| R5524 | 10, 26 |
| R5527 | 27     |
| R5528 | 28     |
| R5533 | 28     |
| R5538 | 28     |
| R5540 | 27     |
| R5541 | 27     |
| R5542 | 27     |
| R5550 | 28     |
| R5560 | 28     |
| R5590 | 27     |

**LED Driver Controller ICs**

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| R1580 | 10, 29 |
| R1700 | 29     |

**Power Management Multi-channel ICs**

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| RN5T566  | 30 |
| RN5T567  | 30 |
| RN5T568  | 30 |
| RN5T614  | 30 |
| RN5T618  | 30 |
| RC5T619  | 30 |
| RC5T619x | 30 |

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| RN5T5610 | 10, 30 |
| RN5T5612 | 30     |

**Li-ion Battery Protection Ics / Analog Front End**

|       |    |
|-------|----|
| R540x | 31 |
| R5432 | 34 |
| R5433 | 34 |
| R5434 | 35 |
| R5435 | 35 |
| R5436 | 34 |
| R5437 | 35 |
| R5438 | 35 |
| R5439 | 35 |
| R5441 | 32 |
| R5442 | 31 |
| R5443 | 32 |
| R5445 | 32 |
| R5448 | 32 |
| R5449 | 32 |
| R5458 | 35 |
| R5460 | 33 |
| R5461 | 33 |
| R5462 | 33 |
| R5463 | 33 |
| R5464 | 33 |
| R5466 | 33 |
| R5471 | 31 |
| R5478 | 31 |
| R5480 | 31 |
| R5486 | 32 |
| R5487 | 31 |
| R5492 | 31 |
| R5494 | 32 |
| R5497 | 31 |
| R5499 | 31 |
| R5601 | 36 |
| R5602 | 36 |
| R5610 | 32 |
| R5611 | 32 |
| R5612 | 32 |
| R5613 | 32 |
| R5640 | 35 |
| R5641 | 35 |
| R5650 | 34 |
| R5651 | 34 |
| R5657 | 34 |

**Real Time Clock (RTC)**

|          |    |
|----------|----|
| R2023    | 41 |
| R2025    | 41 |
| R2033    | 41 |
| R2043    | 41 |
| R2045    | 41 |
| R2051    | 41 |
| R2061    | 41 |
| R2062    | 41 |
| R2221    | 41 |
| R2223    | 41 |
| R2262    | 41 |
| RS5C372A | 41 |
| RS5C372B | 41 |
| RV5C348B | 41 |
| RV5C386A | 41 |
| RV5C387A | 41 |
| Rx5C338A | 41 |
| Rx5C348A | 41 |

**LD Driver ICs**

|         |    |
|---------|----|
| RN5C713 | 46 |
| RN5C711 | 46 |
| RN5C716 | 46 |
| RN5C752 | 47 |

**USB Power Delivery Controller ICs**

|         |    |
|---------|----|
| RN5U700 | 47 |
|---------|----|

# Non-Promotion/ Limited/ Discontinued Products

- **Non-Promotion Products:** These products will be discontinued in the future. New adoption is not recommended.
- **Limited Products:** These products are already discontinued. Providing only for the customer under present adoption with stock.
- **Discontinued Products:** These products are already discontinued.



The lists below do not include some of our old products. The alternative products are not fully compatible with the non-promotion/ limited/ discontinued products. The function of alternative products are similar to these products, but the electrical characteristics and the pin-layout may differ.

| Category       | Product Name                    | Sub Category                                  | Package         | Status        | Termination Date | Alternative Product                  |  |                    |          |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------|
|                |                                 |   |                 |               |                  | Same Spec with Different Package     | Package  | Succeeding Product | Package  |
| LDO Regulators | RN5RG                           | External transistor type                      | SOT-23-5        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1110N                          | Low supply current type                       | SOT-23-5        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1112N                          | High-performance type                         | SOT-23-5        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1113Z                          | High-performance type                         | WLCSP-4-P1      | Limited       |                  | R1122N                               | SOT-23-5   | RP112N             | SOT-23-5 |
|                | R1115Z                          | Standard type                                 | WLCSP-4-P4      | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1118K                          | With ECO function                             | DFN(PLP)1612-4B | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1118N                          |   | SOT-23-5        |               |                  |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1120N                          | Standard type                                 | SOT-23-5        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1124N                          | Standard type                                 | SOT-23-5        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1126N                          | With ECO function                             | SOT-23-5        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1130D                          | Standard type                                 | HSON-6          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1131Dxx2                       | Standard type                                 | HSON-6          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1140Q                          | Standard type                                 | SC-82AB         | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1151N                          | External transistor type+VD                   | SOT-23-6        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1152N                          | External transistor type                      | SOT-23-5        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1160D                          | With ECO function                             | SON-6           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1161Dxx1                       | With ECO function                             | SON-6           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1161Dxx2                       |   | HSON-6          |               |                  |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1162D                          | With ECO function                             | SON1612-6       | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1162N                          |   | SOT-23-5        |               |                  |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1163K                          | With ECO function                             | DFN(PLP)1616-6  | Non-promotion |                  | R1163D<br>R1163N                     | SON-6<br>SOT-23-6                                    | —                  | —        |
|                | R1182K                          | With ECO function                             | DFN(PLP)1616-6  | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1182N                          |   | SOT-23-5        |               |                  |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1183Z                          | Low supply current type                       | WLCSP-4-P2      | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R1500J                          | Standard type                                 | TO-252-5-P2     | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | RP103Qxx2                       | Standard type                                 | SC-88A          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | RP104Q                          | Low supply current type                       | SC-82AB         | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | RP105Q                          | Ultra low voltage                             | SC-88A          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | RP106N                          | Standard type                                 | SOT-23-5        | Non-promotion | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | RP107N                          | Standard type                                 | SOT-23-5        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | RP113Q                          | Standard type                                 | SC-88A          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | RP170Q                          | Standard type                                 | SC-88A          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | RP131L                          | Standard type                                 | DFN1616-6B      | Non-promotion |                  | RP131K<br>RP131H<br>RP131S<br>RP131J | DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>SOT-89-5<br>HSOP-6J<br>TO-252-5-P2 | —                  | —        |
|                | RP173Q                          | Low supply current type                       | SC-88A          | Non-promotion |                  | RP173K<br>RP173N                     | DFN(PLP)1010-4<br>SOT-23-5                           | —                  | —        |
|                | RP200Z                          | With ECO function                             | WLCSP-4-P5      | Limited       | 2021/3           | RP200K<br>RP200N                     | DFN(PLP)1212-6<br>SOT-23-5                           | —                  | —        |
|                | RP200Q                          |   | SC-88A          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | RP201Z                          |   | WLCSP-4-P5      | Limited       | 2021/3           |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | RP201N                          | With ECO function                             | SOT-23-5        | Discontinued  | Already          | RP201K                               | DFN(PLP)1212-6                                       | —                  | —        |
|                | RP201Q                          |   | SC-88A          |               |                  |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | LDO Regulators: Multiple Output | R5320D  | 3ch.            | SON-8         | Discontinued     | Already                              |  |                    |          |
| R5320G         |                                 | SSOP-8G                                       |                 |               |                  |                                      |  |                    |          |
| R5321D         |                                 | 2ch.  | SON-8           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
| R5322N         |                                 | 2ch.  | SOT-23-6W       | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
| R5323Z         |                                 | 2ch.  | WLCSP-6-P1      | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
| R5323N         |                                 |   | SOT-23-6        |               |                  |                                      |  |                    |          |
| R5323K         |                                 |   | DFN(PLP)1820-6  |               |                  |                                      |  |                    |          |
| R5324D         |                                 | 3ch.  | SON-8           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
| R5325K         |                                 | 2ch., With ECO function                       | DFN(PLP)1820-6  | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
| R5325N         |                                 |   | SOT-23-6        |               |                  |                                      |  |                    |          |
| R5326Z         |                                 | 2ch., With ECO function                       | WLCSP-6-P1      | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
| R5326N         |                                 |   | SOT-23-6        |               |                  |                                      |  |                    |          |
| R5328K         |                                 | 2ch., With ECO function                       | DFN(PLP)2020-8  | Limited       |                  | —                                    | —  | —                  |          |
| RP151K         |                                 | 2ch.+VD                                       | DFN(PLP)2020-8  | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
| RP153L         |                                 | 2ch.  | DFN1216-8       | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
| Reset ICs (VD) |                                 | R3111E  | Normal type     | TO-92         | Discontinued     | Already                              |  |                    |          |
|                | R3112Qxx2                       | With delay function (External capacitor type) | SC-88A          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R3113D                          | Normal type                                   | SON1408-3       | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R3115Z                          | With delay function (External capacitor type) | WLCSP-4-P2      | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R3131N                          | With delay function (Internal counter type)   | SOT-23-3        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R3133Q                          | With delay function (Internal counter type)   | SC-82AB         | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
|                | R3134K                          | With delay function (Internal counter type)   | DFN(PLP)1212-6  | Discontinued  | Already          |                                      |  |                    |          |
| R3134Q         | SC-88A                          |   |                 |               |                  |                                      |  |                    |          |



| Category                    | Product Name                       | Sub Category                       | Package           | Status        | Termination Date | Alternative Product              |                  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|--|--|
|                             |                                    |                                    |                   |               |                  | Same Spec with Different Package | Package          | Succeeding Product                                     | Package  |
| Watchdog Timers, Switch Ics | R5102V                             | WDT with Dual output VR            | SSOP-10           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5521V                             | For pay on-demand                  | SSOP-16           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5522V                             | For pay on-demand                  | SSOP-20           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5531V                             | For PCMCIA 1slot                   | SSOP-16           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5532V                             | For PCMCIA 2slot                   | SSOP-28           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5534V                             | For PCMCIA 2slot                   | SSOP-20           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| DCDC Converters             | R5535V                             | For Express Card                   | SSOP-20           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | RN5RYxx1/202                       | Step-up                            | SOT23-5           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R1200Z                             | For PMOLED and general step-up use | WLCSP-6-P1        | Discontinued  | Already          | R1200L                           | DFN1616-6        | —  | —  |
|                             | R1200K                             |                                    | DFN(PLP)1820-6    | Non-promotion |                  | R1200N                           | SOT23-6          |  |  |
|                             | R1201L                             | For white LED backlight            | DFN1616-6         | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R1201N                             |                                    | SOT23-6           |               |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R1218K                             | For white LED backlight            | DFN(PLP)1820-6    | Limited       | 2021/3           | R1218N                           | SOT23-6          | R1202LxxxD<br>R1202NxxxD<br>R1204KxxxAD<br>R1204NxxxAD | DFN1616-6B<br>TSOT23-6<br>DFN(PLP)1820-6<br>TSOT23-6               |
|                             | R1221N                             | Step-down with VD (Middle voltage) | SOT23-6W          | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R1230D                             | Step-down (Low voltage)            | SON-8             | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R1234D                             | Step-down (Low voltage)            | SON-8             | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R1250V                             | Charge pump inverting              | TSOP-8            | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R1283Z                             | Step-up/Inverting                  | WLCSP-11-P2       | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R1285L                             | Step-up/Inverting                  | DFN2730-12        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | RP500Z                             | Step-down (Low voltage)            | WLCSP-6-P2        | Discontinued  | Already          | RP500K                           | DFN(PLP)1820-6   | RP504K<br>RP504L<br>RP504N                             | DFN(PLP)1216-6F<br>DFN1616-6B<br>SOT23-5                           |
|                             | RP500L                             |                                    | DFN1616-6         | Non-promotion |                  | RP500N                           | SOT23-6W         |  |  |
|                             | RP503Z                             | Step-down (Low voltage)            | WLCSP-6-P2        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | Li-ion/ Polymer Battery Protection | R5400D                             | For 1cell battery | SON1612-6     | Discontinued     | Already                          |                  |  |  |
| R5401K                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1820-6    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5401N                      |                                    |                                    | SOT23-5           |               |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5403K                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1820-6    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5404K                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1616-6    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5406K                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1616-6B   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5407K                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1820-6B   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5407N                      |                                    |                                    | SOT23-5           |               |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5408L                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN1414-6         | Non-promotion | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5408K                      |                                    |                                    | DFN(PLP)1616-6    |               |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5408D                      |                                    |                                    | SON1612-6         |               |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5409K                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)2114-4    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5421N                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | SOT23-6           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5425N                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | SOT23-6           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5426D                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | SON-6             | Non-promotion |                  | —                                | —                | R5405N   | SOT23-6  |
| R5426N                      |                                    |                                    | SOT23-6           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5429K                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1820-6    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5429D                      |                                    |                                    | SON-6             |               |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5429N                      |                                    |                                    | SOT23-6           |               |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5431V                      |                                    | For Multi-cell battery             | SSOP-16           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5450N                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | SOT23-5           | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5451K                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1616-6B   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5454K                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1820-6B   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5455K                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)2114-4    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5456K                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1616-6    | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5470K                      |                                    | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)2114-4B   | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5471K                      |                                    | DFN(PLP)1616-6B                    |                   |               |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5472K                      | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1414-6                     | Limited           | 2021/3        | —                | —                                | R5480K<br>R5480L | DFN(PLP)1414-6<br>DFN1814-6C                           |  |
| R5472L                      |                                    | DFN1414-6                          |                   |               |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5475N                      | For 1cell battery                  | SOT23-5                            | Discontinued      | Already       |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
| R5476K                      | For 1cell battery                  | DFN(PLP)1616-6B                    | Discontinued      | Already       |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
| Multi Power Supply          | R5210D                             | For optical disk drive             | HSON-6            | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5210N                             |                                    | SOT23-6W          |               |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5212D                             | For optical disk drive             | HSON-6            | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5220D                             | For general use                    | SON-6             | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5310L                             | For mobile phone                   | LQFP0505-32       | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5312L                             | For mobile phone                   | LQFP0505-32       | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5314D                             | For mobile phone                   | QFN0404-20        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5315B                             | Wireless Modules for M2M           | CSP0605-49        | Limited       | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5510H                             | For optical disk drive             | SOT89-5           | Limited       |                  | —                                | —                | RP901K   | DFN(PLP)2527-10  |
|                             | R5511D                             | For optical disk drive             | SON-6             | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5511N                             |                                    | SOT23-5           |               |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | R5511H                             |                                    | SOT89-5           |               |                  |                                  |                  |  |  |
|                             | RP902K                             | For optical disk drive             | QFN0404-20        | Discontinued  | Already          |                                  |                  |  |  |
| Real Time Clocks            | R2045D                             | 4-wire Serial Interface            | SON22             | Limited       |                  | R2045S                           | SOP14            | —  | —  |
|                             | RS5C313                            | 3-wire Serial Interface            | SSOP8             | Non-promotion |                  | —                                | —                | R2033L<br>R2033T<br>R2061L<br>R2061S<br>R2062L         | QFN023023-16<br>TSSOP10G<br>QFN023023-16<br>SSOP16<br>QFN023023-16 |
|                             | RS5C316A/B                         | 3-wire Serial Interface            | SSOP8             | Non-promotion |                  | —                                | —                | —  | —  |



1. The products and the product specifications described in this catalog are subject to change or discontinuation of production without notice for reasons such as improvement. Therefore before deciding to use the products, please refer to Ricoh sales representatives for the latest information thereon.
2. The materials in this catalog may not be copied or otherwise reproduced in whole or in part without prior written consent of Ricoh.
3. Please be sure to take any necessary formalities under relevant laws or regulations before exporting or otherwise taking out of your country the products or the technical information described herein.
4. The technical information described in this catalog shows typical characteristics of and example application circuits for the products. The release of such information is not to be construed as a warranty of or a grant of license under Ricoh's or any third party's intellectual property rights or any other rights.
5. The products listed in this catalog are intended and designed for use as general electronic components in standard applications (office equipment, telecommunication equipment, measuring instruments, consumer electronic products, amusement equipment etc.). Those customers intending to use a product in an application requiring extreme quality and reliability, for example, in a highly specific application where the failure or misoperation of the product could result in human injury or death (aircraft, space vehicle, nuclear reactor control system, traffic control system, automotive and transportation equipment, combustion equipment, safety devices, life support system etc.) should first contact us.
6. We are making our continuous effort to improve the quality and reliability of our products, but semiconductor products are likely to fail with certain probability. In order to prevent any injury to persons or damages to property resulting from such failure, customers should be careful enough to incorporate safety measures in their design, such as redundancy feature, fire containment feature and fail-safe feature. We do not assume any liability or responsibility for any loss or damage arising from misuse or inappropriate use of the products.
7. Anti-radiation design is not implemented in the products described in this catalog.
8. The X-ray exposure can influence functions and characteristics of the products. Confirm the product functions and characteristics in the evaluation stage.
9. WLCS products should be used in light shielded environments. The light exposure can influence functions and characteristics of the products under operation or storage.
10. There can be variation in the marking when different AOI (Automated Optical Inspection) equipment is used. In the case of recognizing the marking characteristic with AOI, please contact Ricoh sales or our distributor before attempting to use AOI.
11. Please contact Ricoh sales representatives should you have any questions or comments concerning the products or the technical information.



**Ricoh is committed to reducing the environmental loading materials in electrical devices with a view to contributing to the protection of human health and the environment.**

Ricoh has been providing RoHS compliant products since April 1, 2006 and Halogen-free products since April 1, 2012.

# NOWHERE, but **HERE.**

Phone: +49-841-88198-102, [sales.europe@macnica.com](mailto:sales.europe@macnica.com)

# MACNICA

[www.macnica.eu](http://www.macnica.eu)

**RICOH**  
imagine. change.

**RICOH ELECTRONIC DEVICES CO., LTD.**

Official website  
<https://www.n-redc.co.jp/en/>

Contact us  
<https://www.n-redc.co.jp/en/buy/>

